

CATALOGUE OF PALAEARCTIC COLEOPTERA

I. LÖBL & A. SMETANA

ERRATA

New taxa and new replacement names published within the Errata chapters of some volumes may have been overlooked, therefore they are here listed separately:

- Pterostichus gatus* Davies, **nom. nov.** [Carabidae, published in vol. 2, December 31, 2004]
Pterostichus bhunetansis Davies, **nom. nov.** [Carabidae, published in vol. 2, December 31, 2004]
Pterostichus bucciperis Davies, **nom. nov.** [Carabidae, published in vol. 2, December 31, 2004]
Pterostichus parkwon Davies, **nom. nov.** [Carabidae, published in vol. 2, December 31, 2004]
Pterostichus gonar Davies, **nom. nov.** [Carabidae, published in vol. 2, December 31, 2004]
Pterostichus asinubas Davies, **nom. nov.** [Carabidae, published in vol. 2, December 31, 2004]
Pterostichus cunibakus Davies, **nom. nov.** [Carabidae, published in vol. 2, December 31, 2004]
Pterostichus setosicus Davies, **nom. nov.** [Carabidae, published in vol. 2, December 31, 2004]
Cissidium matthewsi Johnson **sp. nov.** [Ptiliidae, published in vol. 4, June 30, 2007]
Acrotrichis (A.) *williamsi* Johnson, **sp. nov.** [Ptiliidae, published in vol. 4, June 30, 2007]
Cardiophorus gurjevae Cate, **nom. nov.** (for *Cardiophorus gracilis* Gurjeva, 1966, nec *Cardiophorus gracilis* (Wollaston, 1864) [Elateridae, published in vol. 6, February 22, 2010]
Autosilis Kazantsev, **gen. nov.** type species *Cantharis nitidula* Fabricius, 1792 [Cantharidae, published in vol. 7, February 15, 2011]
Blepephaeus puae Lin, **nom. nov.** (for *Blepephaeus undulatus* Pu, 1999 nec *Blepephaeus undulatus* (Pic, 1930) [Cerambycidae, published in vol. 7, February 15, 2011]
Labidostomis centrisculpta kafiristanica Regalin & L. N. Medvedev, **nom. nov.** (for *Labidostomis nuristanica afghanica* Lopatin & Nesterova, 2007, nec *L. nuristanica afghanica* L. N. Medvedev, 1978) [Chrysomelidae, published in vol. 7, February 15, 2011]

ERRATA for VOLUME 1

Sphaeriusidae

- p. 26, add AB to distribution of *Sphaerius acaroides* Waltl, 1838

Gyrinidae

- p. 26, add original combination (*Gyrinus*) to *Aulonogyrus concinnus* Klug, 1833
p. 27, correct author, year and page of *Gyrinus* from O. F. Müller, 1764: xvii to *Gyrinus* Geoffroy, 1762: 193 [see ICZN, Opinion 1754]
p. 27, add: *guernei* Méquignon, 1942: 9 in synonymy with *Gyrinus distinctus* Aubé, 1838
p. 29, correct spelling of *Orectochilus allax* Peschet, 1923 to *fallax* Peschet, 1923
p. 29, add original combination (*Gyrinus*) to *Orectochilus villosus villosus* O. F. Müller

Trachypachidae

- p. 33, add CT to distribution of *Trachypachus zetterstedti* Gyllenhal, 1827

Hygrobiidae

- p. 35, add SZ to distribution of *Hygrobia hermanni* Fabricius, 1775

Noteridae

- p. 33, add N: TU **AFR** to distribution of *Canthydrus diophthalmus* (Reiche & Saulcy, 1855)
p. 34, remove **AFR** from distribution of *Canthydrus laetabilis* (Walker, 1858)
p. 34, add A: IQ SA SY to distribution of *Canthydrus luctuosus* (Aubé, 1838)
p. 34, add **ORR** to distribution of *Canthydrus nitidulus* Sharp, 1882, and add *bifasciatus* Régimbart, 1889b: 148 to its synonymy
p. 34, add **AFR** to distribution of *Canthydrus notula* (Erichson, 1843)
p. 34, remove *Neohydrocoptus angolensis* (Peschet, 1925), the Palearctic records refer to *N. jaechi*
p. 34, add: N: EG A: SI to distribution of *Neohydrocoptus jaechi* (Wewalka, 1989)

Dytiscidae

- p. 37, *Agabus labiatus* (Brahm, 1791): change year to 1790
- p. 40, *Agabus nebulosus* (Forter, 1771): add synonym *humeralis* Audinet-Serville, 1821: 96 (*Dytiscus*)
- p. 41, *Ilybius balkei* (Fery & Nilsson, 1993): add original genus assignment (*Agabus*)
- p. 42, *Ilybius erichsoni* (Gemminger & Harold, 1868): add original genus assignment (*Agabus*)
- p. 43, *Ilybius subtilis* (Erichson, 1837): add original genus assignment (*Agabus*)
- p. 45, *Meladema lanio* (Fabricius, 1775), synonym *Colymbetes lowei* Gray, 1832: change year to 1831
- p. 48, *Acilius canaliculatus* (Nicolai, 1822), synonym *Dytiscus sulcipennis* Zetterstedt, 1824: change author to C. R. Sahlberg, 1824: 157
- p. 51, *Dytiscus circumflexus* Fabricius, 1801, synonym *Dytiscus dubius* Audinet-Serville, 1830: 90: change year to 1821
- p. 52, *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758, synonym *Dytiscus circumductus* Audinet-Serville, 1830: 90: change year to 1821
- p. 55, add **AFR** to distribution of *Bidessus complicatus* Sharp, 1904
- p. 55, *Bidessus tiragalloi* Sanfilippo, 1978: format as synonym of *B. muelleri* A. Zimmermann, 1927
- p. 58, *Deronectes opatrinus* (Germar, 1824): add synonym *silphoides* Ponza, 1805: 82 (*Dytiscus*)
- p. 59, remove European record from distribution of *Graptodytes pietrii* Normand, 1933:
- p. 60, *Graptodytes veterator veterator* (Zimmermann, 1918): add [NP], add synonym *montenegrinus* Schaufuss, 1882: 559 (*Hydroporus*) [NO]
- p. 61, *Hydroporus dobrogeanus* Ieniște, 1962: change author to Ieniște
- p. 62, *Hydroporus lucasi* Reiche, 1866: add [NP], add synonym *perplexus* Schaum, 1847: 39 [RN] [NO]
- p. 63, *Hydroporus planus* (Fabricius, 1781): change year to 1782 (as p. 501 is in the Appendix to Vol. 2)
- p. 64, *Hydroporus sahlbergi* (Nilsson, 2001): replace WS with ES
- p. 66, *Nebrioporus seriatus* (Sharp, 1882): remove record from LE
- p. 71, *Herophydrus guineensis* (Aubé, 1838): add synonyms *mutatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868: 437 (*Hydroporus*) [RN] and *ruficeps* Boheman, 1848: 253 (*Hydroporus*) [RN]
- p. 72, *Hygrotus marklini* (Gyllenhal, 1813): synonym *Hydrocoptus mixtus*: change to *mixtus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829: 27 (*Hydroporus*)
- p. 76, *Laccophilus minutus* (Linnaeus, 1758), synonym *Dytiscus virescens* Brahm, 1791: change year to 1790

Rhysodidae

- p. 78, add SP to distribution of *Rhysodes sulcatus* Fabricius

Carabidae

- p. 86, *Nebria (Alpaeus) glacialis* Ledoux & Roux, 1999: change as follows: *glacicola* Ledoux & Roux, 2001: 145[RN], synonym *glacialis* Ledoux & Roux, 1999: 68 [HN]
- p. 87, *Nebria (Alpaeus) tatrica* L. Miller, 1859 (all subspecies): replace SL by SK
- p. 87, *Nebria (Alpaeus) turcica lassalei* Leoux & Roux, 1990: change to *lassallei* Ledoux & Roux
- p. 88, correct year and page of *Nebria nivalis nivalis* Paykull, from 1798: 184 to 1790: 52
- p. 89, *Nebria (Boreonebria) trazaiana* Ledoux & Roux, 1998: change *trazaiana* to *tryznaiana*
- p. 89, add following species:
 - Nebria (Eonebria) augustini* Ledoux & Roux, 1999: 167 A: SCH
 - Nebria (Eonebria) guttulata* Ledoux & Roux, 1999: 168 A: SCH
 - Nebria (Eonebria) nigricans* Ledoux & Roux, 1999: 170 A: SCH
- p. 90, *Nebria (Eunebria) jockischii jockischii* Sturm, 1815 is a junior homonym of *N. jockischii* Duftschmid, 1812 (*Carabus*) (synonym of *N. rufescens rufescens* Strøm, 1768). Sturm's name should be declared *nomen protectum*
- p. 90, *Nebria (Epinebriola) nouristanensis noristanensis* Ledoux, 1985: change *noristanensis* to *nouristanensis*
- p. 90, *Nebria (Epinebriola) tangjelaensis* Shilenkov, 1998: change *tangjelaensis* to *tangjelaensis*
- p. 90, add following species:
 - Nebria (Epinebriola) murzini* Ledoux & Roux, 1999: 171 A: XIN
- p. 90, *Nebria (Eunebria) decatrai* Ledoux & Roux, 1996: change *decatrai* to *dacatrai*
- p. 90, *Nebria (Eunebria) jockischii* Sturm, 1815: synonym *atterima* A. Fiori, 1896: change to *atterima*
- p. 92, *Nebria (Nebria) longilingua* Ledoux & Roux, 1991: remove, correctly listed in *Eonebria*
- p. 92, *Nebria (Nebria) lucidissima* Sciaky & Pavesi, 1994: remove, correctly listed in *Eonebria*
- p. 92, *Nebria (Nebria) cameroni* Andrewes, 1925: remove, correctly listed in *Eunebria*
- p. 92, *Nebria (Nebria) chasli* Fairmaire, 1886: remove, correctly listed and correctly spelled (as *chaslii*) in *Orientonebria*
- p. 92, *Nebria (Nebria) cinctella* Andrewes, 1925: remove, correctly listed in *Eunebria*
- p. 92, *Nebria (Nebria) hikosana* Habu, 1956: remove, correctly listed in *Orientonebria*
- p. 92, *Nebria (Nebria) lewisi* Bates, 1874: remove, correctly listed in *Eunebria*
- p. 93, *Nebria (Nebria) plagiata* Bänninger, 1923: remove, correctly listed in *Eunebria*.
- p. 93, *Nebria (Nebria) stricta* Ledoux & Roux, 1991: remove, correctly listed in *Eonebria*
- p. 93, *Nebria (Nebria) yunnana* Bänninger, 1928: remove, correctly listed in *Eunebria*
- p. 95, *Nebria* (incertae sedis), add: *asiatica* Ledoux & Roux, 1998a: 85 A: SCH

- p. 95, *Nebria* (incertae sedis), add: *kubaniana* Ledoux & Roux, 1998a: 86 **A**: YUN
- p. 95, *Nebria* (incertae sedis) *parvula* Ledoux & Roux, 1995: change as follows: *parvulissima* Ledoux & Roux, 1998b: 100 [RN], synonym *parvula* Ledoux & Roux, 1995b: 28 [HN]
- p. 122, *Carabus gehinii munakatai* Ishikawa, 1968: remove synonym *tagawai* Nakajima, 1993; correctly listed as synonym of *C. gehinii gehinii*
- p. 126, *Carabus patroclus parvipes* Cavazzuti, 1996: remove, correctly listed as *C. delavayi parvipes*
- p. 136, *Carabus menetriesi menetriesi* Hummel, 1827; change to *Carabus menetriesi menetriesi* Faldermann [in Hummel, 1827]
- p. 139, *Carabus auronitens costellatus* Géhin, 1882: remove synonym *armoricanus* Oberthür, 1935; correctly listed as synonym of *C. auronitens auronitens* Fabricius, 1792
- p. 144, *Carabus smaragdinus smaragdinus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1823 is a junior homonym of *Carabus smaragdinus* Duftschmid, 1812 (in *Harpalus*). Action needed to resolve this homonymy
- p. 151, *Carabus obsoletus obsoletus* Sturm, 1815 is a junior homonym of *Carabus obsoletus* P. Rossi, 1790 (synonym of *Carabus leucophthalmus* Linnaeus, 1758, in *Sphodrus*). Sturm's name should be declared *nomen protectum*
- p. 161, *Carabus morbillosus macilentus* Lapouge, 1899 is a junior homonym of *Carabus macilentus* Olivier, 1795 (presently in the genus *Polyhirma*). Lapouge's name should be declared *nomen protectum*
- p. 164, *Carabus kolbei aino* Rost, 1908: remove synonym *hidakamontanus* Ishikawa, 1966; correctly listed as *C. kolbei hidakamontanus* Ishikawa, 1966
- p. 181, correct year of *angustatus* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Carabus sylvestris redtenbacheri* Géhin] to 1847
- p. 186, correct year of *Carabus coriaceus banaticus* L. Redtenbacher to 1847
- p. 210, add to *Paussus* valid species:
schiodtii Westwood, 1874: 85 **A**: NP **ORR**
- p. 213, change *etslans* Dejean, 1830b to *efflans* Dejean, 1830b
- p. 215, change *atripensis* Ballion, 1871 to *atripennis* Ballion, 1871
- p. 219, *Clivina erythropyga* Putzeys, 1866: remove, correctly listed as *C. natalensis erythropyga* Putzeys, 1866
- p. 220, add N: EG to distribution of *Clivina natalensis erythropyga* Putzeys, 1866
- p. 220, add *Clivina laevifrons apicemaculata* Kult, 1959: 183, as **new syn.** of *Clivina laevifrons* Chaudoir, 1842
- p. 220, remove entry *natalensis erythropyga* Putzeys, 1866, and add distributional data to *Clivina erythropyga* Putzeys, 1866, p. 219
- p. 203, remove entry *alutaceus* Sturm, 1826 [in synonymy with *Cychrus caraboides* (Linnaeus, 1858)]. This name is a *nomen nudum*
- p. 226, *Dyschirius luticola liguriensis* Putzeys, 1873, synonym *rufipes* Dejean, 1825: remove *rufipes*, correctly listed as valid species on p. 229
- p. 229, *Dyschirius heydeni* Fleischer, 1899: remove, correctly listed in the subgenus *Dyschirioides*
- p. 230, *Dyschirius micans* Gautier des Cottés, 1863: remove, correctly listed as a synonym of *D. punctatus* Dejean, 1825
- p. 230, *Dyschirius aida* Schatzmayr, 1936: remove, correctly listed in the subgenus *Dyschirioides*
- p. 233, *Scarites cyclops* Crotch, 1871 and *Scarites striatus striatus* Dejean, 1825: remove *polyphenus* Bonelli, 1813 [referring to misidentification]
- p. 234, *Scarites procerus eurytus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1828, synonym *impressicollis* Zoubkov, 1837: remove *impressicollis*, correctly listed as a synonym of *S. salinus* Dejean, 1825
- p. 234, 798, change Melaenidae to Melaeninae
- p. 237, *Ebertius* Jedlička, 1965 and *E. nepalensis* Jedlička, 1965: remove both: *Ebertius* is a junior synonym of *Laena* (Tenebrionidae) and *nepalensis* is a junior synonym of *Laena longipilis* Schuster
- p. 242, remove entry: *nigripes* Motschulsky, 1850a: 16 (*Tachypus*). The species was never described
- p. 242, remove entry: *quadripunctatum* Goeze, 1777: 665 (*Carabus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 243, remove entry: *andreae* Ahrens, 1812c: pl. 2 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 243, remove entry: *ustum* Stephens, 1828b: 14 (*Peryphus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 244, remove entry: *quadriguttatum* Audinet-Serville, 1821: 80 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 244, change entry: *sibiricum* Motschulsky, 1850a: 12 [HN] for *sibiricum* Motschulsky, 1850a: 12 (*Lopha*) [HN]
- p. 244, remove entry: *tenax* Casey, 1918a: 152. This name is not a synonym of *Bembidion quadrimaculatum quadrimaculatum* Linnaeus, 1760
- p. 245, correct year of *affine* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Bembidion geniculatum geniculatum* Heer, 1837] to 1847
- p. 245, add to *Bembidion* (*Bembidionetolitzkya*) valid species:
gerdi Mikhailov, 1995: 64 **A**: TD
- p. 245, remove entry: *nigrum* W. Kolbe, 1918: 204 [HN]. This name was proposed as an “ab[erration]” and so is infrasubspecific
- p. 247, remove entry: *striatum* Paykull, 1798: 175 (*Elaphrus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name

- p. 247, remove entry: *orichalcicus* Illiger, 1798: 229 (*Elaphrus*). This name is an incorrect subsequent spelling for *Elaphrus orichaceus* (Panzer, 1796)
- p. 248, remove entry: *metallicum* Sturm, 1826. This name is a nomen nudum
- p. 248, remove entry: *doris* Stephens, 1828b: 25 (*Lopha*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 248, remove entry: *guttula* Duftschmid, 1812: 18 (*Elaphrus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 248, change entry: *viridanum* Motschulsky, 1850a: 14 (*Notaphus*) for *viridanum* Motschulsky, 1850a: 14 (*Philochthus*)
- p. 248, remove entry: *fortestriatum* Mannerheim, 1852b: 302 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 249, remove entry: *minutum* Audinet-Serville, 1821: 84 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 249, remove entry: *doris* Duftschmid, 1812: 219 (*Elaphrus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 250, correct year of *nigricolle* L. Redtenbacher and *obscurum* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Bembidion testaceum testaceum* Duftschmid, 1812] to 1847
- p. 250, add following species:
Bembidion (Eurytrachelus) prokopenkoi Mikhailov, 1995: 66 A: TD
- p. 251, remove entry: *pygmaeus* Paykull, 1798: 148 (*Carabus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 251, remove entry: *orichalcicum* Stephens, 1828b: 27 (*Tachypus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 252, *Bembidion (Neja) sporadicum rugicolle* Reiche & Saulcy, 1855: change to *rugicolle rugicolle* Saulcy & Reiche, 1855; *B. sporadicum sporadicum* J. R. Sahlberg, 1903: change to *rugicolle sporadicum* J. R. Sahlberg, 1903
- p. 252, remove entry: *turcicum* Ganglbauer, 1891a: 170 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 253, remove entry: *quadriguttatum* Illiger, 1798: 233 (*Elaphrus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 253, remove entry: *quadriguttatum* Brullé, 1839: 58 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 254, remove entry: *rupestre* Dawson, 1854: 196 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 254, remove entry: *sturmii* Duftschmid, 1812: 203 (*Elaphrus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 254, change entry: *flammulatus* Duftschmid, 1812: 203 for *flamulatus* Duftschmid, 1812: 203
- p. 254, remove entry: *decorum* Brullé, 1839: 58 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 257, remove entry: *bipunctatus* Duftschmid, 1812: 200 (*Elaphrus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 257, remove entry: *orichalcicus* Duftschmid, 1812: 201 (*Elaphrus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 259, remove entry: *rufipes* Gyllenhal, 1810: 18 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 259, remove entry: *rufipes* Dejean, 1831a: 141 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 260, remove entry: *lusitanicum* Jacquelin du Val, 1852a: 141 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 260, remove entry: *concinnum* C.G. Thomson, 1871: 361 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 261, change entry: *chaudoirii* Motschulsky, 1850a: 11 (*Peryphus*) [HN] for *chaudoiri* Motschulsky, 1850a: 11 (*Peryphus*) [HN]
- p. 262, remove entry: *lucidum* Mannerheim, 1853: 150 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 262, remove entry: *dolorosum* Lindroth, 1963: 335 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 263, *Bembidion (Philochthus) biguttatum* (Fabricius, 1779): remove N: CI
- p. 264, correct year of *bipustulatum* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Bembidion guttula guttula* Fabricius, 1792] to 1847
- p. 266, remove entry: *striatum* Duftschmid, 1812: 198 (*Elaphrus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 266, remove entry: *velox* Dawson, 1854: 208 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 268, remove entry: *albipes* Stephens, 1829: 189 (*Peryphus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 268, remove entry: *albipes* Heer, 1838: 133 [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 270, subgenus *Thaumatoperyphus*, type species *Bembidion ajmonis* Netolitzky, 1934: change 1934 to 1935
- p. 270, *Bembidion (Trichoplataphus) liparum* Andrews, 1935a: 192; change reference to: 1936a: 64

- p. 270, remove entry: *assimile* Stephens, 1828b: 23 *Lopha* [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 270, remove entry: *subglobosus* Paykull, 1798: 88 (*Carabus*) [HN]. This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 271, *Bembidion immunitus* Marsham, 1802: change to *B. immune* Marsham, 1802
- p. 273, genus *Elaphropus*, add: *marggii* Kirschenhofer, 1986: 46 (*Tachys*) A: ZHE
- p. 276, correct spelling of *Tachys centromaculatus centromaculatus* Wollaston, 1864 to *Tachys centromaculatus centromaculatus*
- p. 276, genus *Tachys* (*Paratachys*), add: *olemartini* Kirschenhofer, 1986: 46 A: SHX
- p. 276, genus *Tachys* (*Paratachys*), add: *pseudosericeus* Kirschenhofer, 1986: 44 A: HKG SHG
- p. 276, genus *Tachys* (*Paratachys*), add: *tiemushaniensis* Kirschenhofer, 1986: 47 A: ZHE
- p. 276, genus *Tachys* (*Paratachys*), add: *yunchengensis* Kirschenhofer, 1986: 43 A: SHX
- p. 277, remove entry: *minima* Duftschmid, 1812: 205 (*Elaphrus*). This name applies to a misidentification and so is not an available name
- p. 278, *bisbimaculata* Chevrolat, 1860: change original combination *Bembidinium* to *Bembidium*
- p. 280, genus *Tachyura* (s. str.), add: *suensoni* Kirschenhofer, 1986: 45 (*Tachys*) A: FUJ
- p. 287, *Pogonus chalcus chalcus* Marsham, 1802: synonym *provincialis* Carret, 1903: remove *provincialis*, correctly listed as a synonym of *P. littoralis* Duftschmid, 1812
- p. 291, *Anophthalmus haraldianus* Daffner, 1992: change distribution to E: IT (Monte Cavallo di Pontebba)
- p. 298, *Duvalius dietli* Ganglbauer, 1896b: 459: change year 1896b to 1897c
- p. 302, *Duvalius brandisi* Ganglbauer, 1896b: 459: change year 1896b to 1897c
- p. 303, *Duvalius hetschkoi orbayi* Hernando, 1999: move *orbayi* to *D. lindbergi* as a subspecies, and remove *lindbergi* from synonymy with *hetschkoi hetschkoi*
- p. 305, *Duvalius sturanyi matejkai* Mařan, 1939: move *matejkai* to *D. leonhardi* as a subspecies
- p. 315, *Neotrechus paganettii paganettii* Ganglbauer, 1896b: 460: change year 1896b to 1897c, also in references p. 640
- p. 326, *Trechus atlasticus mouzaensis* Jeannel, 1922: move *mouzaensis* to *T. peyerimhoffi* as a subspecies
- p. 327, remove entries:
aveyronensis aveyronensis Fauvel, 1882b: 70 E: FR
delhermi Saulcy, 1906: 188
aveyronensis dayremi Saulcy, 1906: 188 E: FR
- p. 329, add:
delhermi dayremi Saulcy, 1906: 188 E: FR
delhermi delhermi Saulcy, 1880: 60 E: FR
aveyronensis Fauvel, 1882: 70
- p. 330, *Trechus elegans carniolicus* Ganglbauer, 1896b: 458: change year 1896b to 1897c, also in references p. 640
- p. 337, correct year of *pallescentis* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Trechus ovatus ovatus* Putzeys, 1846] to 1847
- p. 337, *Trechus ovatus peneckei* Ganglbauer, 1896b: 458: change year 1896b to 1897c, also in references p. 640
- p. 339, *Trechus rotundatus kraussi* Ganglbauer, 1896b: change year 1896b to 1897c, also in references p. 640
- p. 344, *Trichaphaenops*: change genus *Duvaliaphaenops* Giordan, 1984a: 10 to subgenus *Duvaliaphaenops* Giordan, 1984a: 10
- p. 356, *Chlaenius freyellus* Jedlička, 1959: remove this entry, correctly listed in the subgenus *Amblygenius* on page 349
- p. 366, change *Odontocarus* Solier, 1835: 662 to *Odontocarus* Solier, 1835: 662. *Odontocarus* is an incorrect subsequent spelling of Lacordaire (1854: 169); however, it is in prevailing usage and is deemed to be the correct original spelling (Article 33.3.1, ICZN)
- p. 380, add *vernalis* sensu auct. in synonymy of *Harpalus pumilus* Sturm, 1818 [*Harpalus vernalis* credited to Duftschmid is unavailable]
- p. 381, correct year of *alpestris* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Harpalus rubripes* Duftschmid, 1812] to 1847
- p. 382, *Harpalus serripes serripes* Quensel, 1806 (*Carabus*): Quensel's name is a junior homonym of *Carabus serripes* Latreille, 1804 (synonym of *Harpalus dimidiatus* P. Rossi, 1790). Quensel's name should be declared *nomen protectum*
- p. 399, *Acupalpus suturalis suturalis* Dejean, 1829: Dejean's name is a junior homonym of *Trechus suturalis* Stephens, 1828 (synonym of *Acupalpus meridianus* Linnaeus, 1761). Dejean's name should be declared *nomen protectum*
- p. 419, correct spelling of Dromiina to Dromiina [see ICZN, Opinion 2149]
- p. 453, *Agonum sylphis Honshuense* Habu: change to *honshuense*
- p. 455, *Agonum pelidnum* Herbst, 1784 (*Carabus*): remove this entry, correctly listed on page 453 as a synonym of *Agonum piceum* Linnaeus, 1758 (*Carabus*)
- p. 455, *Agonum thoracicum* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829 is a junior homonym of *Buprestis thoracica* Geoffroy, 1785 (synonym of *Agonum viridicupreum* Goeze, 1777). Fischer von Waldheim's name should be declared *nomen protectum*
- p. 482, *Pterostichus gratus* Jedlička, 1962 (*Pterostichus*) is a junior homonym of *Pterostichus gratus* Chaudoir, 1859 (synonym of *Pterostichus coarctatus* Lucas, 1842). The replacement name *Pterostichus gatus* Davies, **nom. nov.** is proposed for it
- p. 487, *Pterostichus bhutanensis* Morvan, 1980 is a junior homonym of *Pterostichus bhutanensis* Morvan, 1978. The replacement name *Pterostichus bhunetansis* Davies, **nom. nov.** is proposed for it
- p. 487, *Pterostichus oblongopunctatus Honshuensis* Habu & Baba: change to *honshuensis*

- p. 488, *Pterostichus cylindricus cylindricus* Herbst: remove the second "*cylindricus*"
- p. 493, add to subgenus *Cryobius* valid subspecies:
ventricosus nechaevi Lafer & Kuznetsov, 1996: 317 A: FE (Sakhalin)
- p. 499, *Pterostichus aterrimus intermedius* Bucciarelli & Perissinoto, 1959 (*Omasseus*) is a junior homonym of *Pterostichus intermedius* Dejean, 1828 (*Feronia*), synonym of *Pterostichus strenuus* Panzer, 1796 (*Carabus*). The replacement name *Pterostichus bucciperis* Davies, **nom. nov.** is proposed for it
- p. 502, *Pterostichus truncatus* Park & Kwon, 1996 is a junior homonym of *Pterostichus truncatus* Dejean, 1828 (*Feronia*). The replacement name *Pterostichus parkwon* Davies, **nom. nov.** is proposed for it
- p. 503, *Pterostichus bicolor bicolor* Aragona, 1830 is a junior homonym of *Pterostichus bicolor* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829 (*Argutor*). The replacement name *Pterostichus gonar* Davies, **nom. nov.** is proposed for it
- p. 504, *Pterostichus abasinus* Belousov, 1991 is a junior homonym of *Pterostichus abasinus* Rost, 1892 (*Aphaonus*), synonym of *Pterostichus pseudoperkus* Reitter, 1889 (*Aphaonus*). The new replacement name *Pterostichus asinubas* Davies, **nom. nov.** is proposed for it
- p. 504, *Pterostichus kubanicus* Kirschenhofer, 1987 is a junior homonym of *Pterostichus kubanicus* Reitter, 1896, synonym of *Pterostichus caucasicus* Ménétériés, 1832. The new replacement name *Pterostichus cunibakus* Davies, **nom. nov.** is proposed for it
- p. 505, *Pterostichus osseticus* Kirschenhofer, 1987 is a junior homonym of *Pterostichus chydæus osseticus* Poppius, 1908. The replacement name *Pterostichus setosicus* Davies, **nom. nov.** is proposed for it
- p. 516, *Pterostichus uedaorum* Morita & Hirasawa, 1996: remove, correctly listed on p. 498
- p. 519, *Tapinopterus agonaderus byzantinus* Ganglbauer 1896b: change year 1896b to 1897c, also in references p. 640
- p. 520, *Tapinopterus kaufmanni* Ganglbauer 1896b: change year 1896b to 1897c, also in references p. 640
- p. 524, correct spelling *Amphyginus* Haliday, from *Amphiginus* Haliday
- p. 532, *Laemostenus acutangulus* Schaufuss, 1862 (*Pristonychus*), synonym *ausonius* Schaufuss, 1862 (*Pristonychus*): remove *ausonius*, correctly listed as a synonym of *L. mauretanicus* Dejean, 1828 (*Pristonychus*) on p. 535
- p. 539, *Laemostenus stussineri* Ganglbauer, 1896b: change year 1896b to 1897c, also in references p. 640
- p. 541, *Pseudotaphoxenus humilis* Casale, 1988: remove, correctly listed as a synonym of *P. reichardti* Lutshnik, 1930 (*Taphoxenus*). Add UZ to distribution
- p. 524, remove entry: *marginellus* Sturm, 1826 (in synonym with *Calathus circumseptus* Germar, 1824). This name is a nomen nudum
- p. 537, remove entry: *grandicollis* Sturm, 1843 [in synonymy with *Laemostenus conspicuus* (Waltl, 1838)]. This name is a nomen nudum
- p. 542, remove entry: *Pseudotaphoxenus striatipennis* Casale, 1988, it is correctly listed as *P. fassatii striatipennis* on p. 540
- p. 543, remove *depressipennis* Jedlička, 1953 [in synonymy with *Reflexisphodrus formosus* (Semenov, 1895)], it is correctly listed as *R. reflexipennis depressipennis* on p. 543
- p. 570, remove *Zabrus angusticollis* Ganglbauer, 1915, it is correctly listed as a synonym of *Z. socialis socialis* Schaum
- p. 572, place *Zabrus trinii anatolicus* Ganglbauer, 1915 as a synonym of *Z. trinii trinii*
- p. 573, *Zabrus tenebrioides tenebrioides* Goeze, 1777 (*Carabus*): remove "*tenebrioides*" in front of the synonym *hispanus* Freude, 1988

References

- p. 682, add: Kirschenhoffer E. 1986: Neue paläarktische Bembidiinae unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der von Eigin Suenson in Ostasien durchgeführten Aufsammlungen, 2. Teil, Tachyiini (Carabidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **58**: 43-54.
- p. 692, add: Lacordaire J.T.1854: *Histoire naturelle des insectes. Genera des Coléoptères ou exposé méthodique et critique de tous les genres proposés jusqu'ici dans cet ordre d'insectes. Tome premier contenant les familles des Cicindélites, Carabiques, Dytiscides, Gyrinides, et Palpicornes*. Roret, Paris, xx + 486 pp.
- p. 692, add: Lafer G. S. & Kuznetsov V. N. 1996: Dopolnitelnye dannye po faune zhukov podotryada Adephaga (Coleoptera) ostrova Sakhalina. *Vestnik Sakhalinskogo Muzeya* **3**: 313- 317.
- p. 698, add: Ledoux G. & Roux P. 1999: Description de quatre nouvelles *Nebria* de Chine provenant du Sichuan et du Xinjiang (Coleoptera, Nebriidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* (N.S.) **21**: 167-172
- p. 715, add: Méquignon A. 1942: Voyage de MM. L. Chopard et A. Méquignon aux Açores (août-septembre 1930). XIII. Diagnoses de coléoptères nouveaux. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **47**: 9-12.
- p. 716, add Mikhailov V. I. 1995: [A new species of the genus Bembidion (Coleoptera, Carabidae) from the Pamir.] *Izvestia Kharkovskogo Entomologicheskogo Obshchestva* **3**: 64-65 (in Russian).
- p. 716, add: Mikhailov V. I. 1995: [A new species of the genus Bembidion (Coleoptera, Carabidae) from the north of Tadzhikistan]. *Izvestia Kharkovskogo Entomologicheskogo Obshchestva* **3**: 66-68 (in Russian).
- p. 756, add Saulcy, F. de 1880: [new species]. In: Lucante A. & Mestre G.: Une chasse dans les cavernes. *Bulletin de la Association Scientifique de la Gironde* **3**: 55-70.
- p. 728, Netolitzky, 1935b: correct pagination is 89-100.
- p. 784, correct Van de Poll N. to Neervoort van de Poll J.R.H. ['Neervoort van de Poll' is his family name]

ERRATA for VOLUME 2

Hydrophilidae

- p. 49, correct year for *Enochrus melanocephalus* (Olivier) to 1793
- p. 51, correct year for *Enochrus nigriceps* (L. Redtenbacher) to 1868
- p. 54, correct year for *oblongus* Olivier [in synonymy with *Hydrophilus olivaceus* Fabricius, 1781] to 1793
- p. 64, remove (*Cercyon*) from both, *Cercyon sternalis* Sharp, 1918: 276 and *pumilio* Sharp, 1918: 277
- p. 65, add: nomen dubium *Cercyon elegans* Betta, 1847: 25 E: IT

Histeridae

- p. 24 and index, *Eupachylopus ripae* (Lewis, 1885), change [2x] to: *Eopachylopus*
- p. 70, correct year for *Acritu minutus* Herbst to 1791, and of *granulum* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with the latter] to 1847
- p. 71, correct year for *Plegaderus caesus* Herbst to 1791
- p. 72, *Teretrius* is of masculine gender. Correct *cristatum* to *cristatus*
- p. 73, correct year for *Dendrophilus punctatus* (Herbst) and *D. dubius* (Herbst) [in synonymy with *D. pygmaeus* (Linnaeus)] to 1791
- p. 75, correct year for *Paromalus flavicornis* Herbst and *P. parallelepipedus* Herbst to 1791
- p. 76, correct year for *Haeterius* Dejean to 1833 [the name appeared in the second edition of Dejean's Catalogue which was published in separate livraisons: only the first (pp. 1-96), and the second (pp. 97-176) were published in 1833]
- p. 81, correct year for *Hister sinuatus* Herbst to 1791
- p. 82, correct spelling of *Hister desbrochers* to *desbrochersi*
- p. 83, for *Margarinotus stigmosus* Marseul [in synonymy with *M. punctiventer* (Marseul)] add (*Hister*)
- p. 84, correct year for *Margarinotus purpurascens* Herbst to 1791
- p. 87, *Eblisia* is of feminine gender. Change the ending of following names to feminine: *abbreviata*, *betulina*, *delata*, *frontalis*, *puncticollis*, *rufula*, *scalpta*, *silvestris*, *liopygoformis* (not *lyopygofromis*), *taiwana*, and *unica*
- p. 87, correct spelling of *Eblisia cavifrons* Leoni, 1907 to: *cavifrons*; *marginata* C.G. Thomson, 1867a: 397 (*Platysomai*), change to: (*Platysoma*)
- p. 87, correct year and page of *Eblisia minor* P. Rossi to 1792: 13
- p. 88, *Platylister* is of masculine gender. Change the ending of following names to masculine: *buteanus*, *gibbosus*, *mimicus*, *algius*, *laevicollis*, and *quinquestriatus*
- p. 88, *Platysoma* is of neuter gender. Change *coreana* to *coreanum*
- p. 90, *Glymma candezi* Marseul, remove synonym: *candezei* Jacquelin du Val, 1858: 31 [RN] [should be "candezi" pl. 31, fig. 153, and not RN]
- p. 90, correct year for *Onthophilus affinis* L. Redtenbacher to 1847
- p. 92, genus *Gnathonus* Jacquelin du Val, 1858: 112, correct year: 1857
- p. 95, correct year for *Hypocaccus metallicus* Herbst to 1791
- p. 99, correct year for *speculifer* Latreille [in synonymy with *Saprinus politus* Brahm, 1790] to 1806
- p. 102, add to Histeridae, as nomina dubia:
Attelabus cupreus Geoffroy, 1785: 17 E: FR [*Attelabus* sensu Geoffroy = *Hister* s.l.; probably a *Saprinus*]
Hister planus Roemer, 1789: 3 E: "Rhaetia" [Figure in pl. 2, f. 9] [it could be a synonym of *Hololepta plana*]
- p. 122, correct year for *ferrarii* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Nossidium pilosellum* (Marsham, 1802)] to 1847

Ptiliidae

- p. 123, remove **AUR** and **NAR** from distribution of *Ptenidium* (*Ptenidium*) *fuscicorne* Erichson, 1845
- p. 123, correct entry for *Ptenidium penzi* to:
penzigi Flach, 1889a: 1 (*Phenidium*) [=Flach, 1889b: 496] E: GR A: CY TR
- p. 124, correct spelling of *Ptenidium sahlbergi* to *sahlbergii*
- p. 124, correct entry for *Ptenidium turgitulum* to:
turgidulum Flach, 1889a: 1 (*Phenidium*) [=Flach, 1889b: 496] E: AB ST (Kavkaz)
- p. 125, remove from synonymy of *Ptiliola kunzei* (Heer, 1841) *flammifera*, and add it as valid
flammifera Mlynarski, 1985: 261 (*Nanoptilium*) E: NL PL
- p. 126, *Ptilium haemorrhoidale* Boheman, 1844: 156, remove (*Ptilium*)
- p. 126, correct entry for *Ptilium vexans* to:
vexans Flach, 1889a: 1 [Flach, 1889b: 504] E: FR IT SP SZ N: TU
- p. 127, *Cissidium matthewsi* Johnson was erroneously given as a replacement name for *Camptodium adustipenne* A. Matthews, 1884. In fact, the latter is a misidentification of *C. adustipenne* Motschulsky, 1855.
Cissidium matthewsi Johnson **sp. nov.** was characterized in Matthews, 1884: 83. Holotype male: [Japan] Manazuru, Kanagawa Pref., 3-Nov. 1967, M. Kubota leg./ / Manchester Museum Holotype/ (in Manchester University Museum, MMUE).
Paratypes: Japan: 1 male, 1 female, same data; 2 females, same data, Odawara, 3-7.iv.1946; 3, same data, 28.iii. 1971; 1 male, same data, 21.ii.1970 (in Manchester University Museum, MMUE).

- p.128, remove *nana* A. Strand, 1946 from synonymy with *Acrotrichis dispar* (A. Matthew, 1865)
- p. 129, add in *Acrotrichis* Motschulsky, 1848 as valid species:
nana A. Strand, 1946a: 170 E: NL NR
- p. 130, *plumigerus* L'Hermina, 1792 [in synonymy with *Acrotrichis grandicollis* Mannerheim, 1844] seems to be a later use or combination of:
plumigerus L'Hermina, 1791: 206 (*Ips*)
- p. 130, add: A: FE to distribution of *Acrotrichis sjobergi*
- p. 130, correct entry for *Acrotrichis soror* to:
soror Flach 1889a: 2 (*Trichopteryx*) [= Flach, 1889b: 520] E: AB GG A: IN
- p. 130, *Acrotrichis* (A.) *williamsi* Johnson was erroneously given as a replacement name for *Acrotrichis fascicularis* Wollaston, 1854. In fact, the latter is a misidentification of *A. fascicularis* (Herbst, 1793).
- Acrotrichis* (A.) *williamsi* Johnson, **sp. nov.** resembles *A. danica* Sundt, 1958 in size, colour, eye facets, mentum, structure and pale colour of spermatheca, but differs in fine (not coarse) pronotal granulation, pronotal side-edge from 45 degrees more rounded (not feebly curved) and approaching *fascicularis* (Herbst, 1793), elytra straight sided in both sexes (not apically narrowed in male) and in slight apical (not strong) narrowing of male aedeagus.
- Holotype male: Madeira, iv.72, Levada de Toros, S.A. Williams 800 m/ /Manchester Museum Holotype / (in Manchester University Museum, MMUE).
- Paratypes: Madeira: 3 males, 5 females, same data; 1 male, 1 female, same data, Encumeada, 1000 m; 1 female, same data, Funchal; 3 females, Ribeiro Frio, Balcões, 18.iv.1981, laurisilva litter, leg. J.G. Blower; 1 male, same locality, iv.1981, leg. R.R. Askew; 1 female, Faja de Nogueira, 17.iv.1981, Ocatea litter, leg. R. R. Askew (in Manchester University Museum, MMUE).
- p. 131, add [HN] to *kubotai* Waltz, a synonym of *Actinopteryx parallela* Britten, 1926
- p. 131, add AFR AUR to distribution of *Nephanes titan* (Newman, 1834)

Agyrtidae

- p. 133, *Apteroloma* is of neuter gender. Change ending of *coreanus* to *coreanum*
- p. 133, *Pteroloma* is of neuter gender. Change ending of following names to neuter: *brunneum*, *japonicum*, *magnificum*, *mirandum* [it is from Greek pteron (wing) and loma (fringe), undoubtedly neuter]

Leiodidae

- p. 136, correct year for *Apocatops marshami* Spenceto 1813
- p. 138, correct year for *Catops festinans* Spence, *kirbyi* Spence, and *dissimulator* Spence to 1813
- p. 138, for *Catops kirbyi* Spence add (*Choleva*)
- p. 139, correct year for *Catops nigricans* Spence to 1813
- p. 140, correct year for *Catops leachii* Spence to 1813
- p. 141, correct year for *Sciodrepoides fumatus* Spence to 1813
- p. 141, correct year for *Sciodrepoides watsoni* Spence to 1813
- p. 143, correct year for *testacea* Latreille [in synonymy with *Choleva agilis* Illiger, 1798] to 1806
- p. 144, correct reference for *Choleva uhagoni* to 1922a: 88 and use this name as valid for the subspecies of *Choleva fagniezi* and *brevistylis* Jeannel
- p. 144, place *brevistylis* Jeannel as invalid synonym of *Choleva fagniezi uhagoni* Jeannel
- p. 144, correct year for *Choleva oblonga* Latreille to 1806
- p. 145, add: (*Catops*) to *Nargus brunneus* Sturm
- p. 145, genus *Nargus*, correct year: *anisotomoides* Spence, 1813
- p. 146, genus *Nargus*, correct year: *velox* Spence, 1813, *wilkini* Spence, 1813
- p. 159, change agreement in gender in *Anillochlamys* to feminine (to *subtruncata* Jeannel, and *tropica* Abeille de Perrin)
- p. 163, correct year for *Adelops triangulum* Sharp to 1873c
- p. 165, *Drimeotus viehmanni* Ienistea, change to: Ienișteea
- p. 167, change agreement in gender in *Notidocharis* to feminine (to *ovoidea* Jeannel)
- p. 169, *Pholeuon comani* Ienistea and *knirschi serbani* Ienistea, change to: Ienișteea
- p. 172, *Soprochaeta dacica* and *orghidani* Ienistea, change to: Ienișteea
- p. 173, correct year for *Speonomidius crotchii crotchii* Sharp to 1873c
- p. 173, correct spelling of *oberthueri* to *oberthuri* (subspecies of *Speonomidius crotchii* Sharp)
- p. 180, correct year for *Myloechus* Latreille and *Colon brunneum* Latreille to 1806
- p. 180, *Colon appendiculatum* C. R. Sahlberg, 1822 is valid [*Colon appendiculatum* Zetterstedt, 1824 is a junior homonym] and add (*Catops*)
- p. 180, for *Colon dentipes* C. R. Sahlberg add (*Catops*)
- p. 181, tribe Agathidiini Westwood, correct date to: 1838
- p. 181, under genus and subgenus *Agathidium* Panzer, correct year for *Tetratoma globosa* Herbst to 1791
- p. 182, remove E: FR SP from the distribution of *Agathidium cloueti* Guillebeau, 1896

- p. 186, correct year for *Agathidium globosum* (Herbst) to 1791
- p. 187, remove *Agathidium edoughense* Portevin, 1914 from the subgenus *Cyphocele*, and place it in *Agathidium* s. str., p. 183
- p. 191, assigne *Agathidium liguricum* Doderö, 1916 to synonymy of *A. rotundatum rotundatum* (Gyllenhal, 1827), instead of *A. rotundatum paganettii* Reitter, 1908
- p. 192, remove *Agathidium wankowiczi* Hochhuth, 1872 [it is a synonym of *Cyllodes ater* Herbst, 1792, see vol. 4 of the Catalogue]
- p. 192, correct year for *ruficollis* Olivier [in synonymy with *Amphicyllis globus* Fabricius, 1792] to 1790
- p. 192, add: nomen dubium *Agathidium festum* Betta, 1847: 33 E: IT
- p. 192, change author, year and original combination of *Anisotoma humeralis* Fabricius, 1792: 79 (*Sphaeridium*) to Herbst, 1791: 86 (*Tetratoma*) [see O. Vorst, 2010: Coleopterist's Bulletin 62: 185-188]. *Anisotoma humeralis* (Fabricius, 1792) is to be treated as a junior synonym of *Anisotoma humeralis* (Herbst, 1791)
- p. 192, correct year for *Anisotoma castanea* Herbst, *A. clavipes* Herbst, and *A. orbicularis* Herbst to 1791
- p. 192, remove *Anisotoma globosa* Herbst, 1791 from synonymy with *Anisotoma humeralis*. It is a synonym of *Agathidium seminulum* and is listed as such there
- p. 195, for *Leiodes ciliaris* W. L. E. Schmidt, 1841 add (*Anisotoma*)
- p. 195, correct year for *Leiodes armata* Herbst to 1791
- p. 197, genus *Leiodes*, *calcarata* Erichson, 1845 is the valid name for *polita* Marsham, 1802 [*Silpha polita* Marsham, 1802 is a junior homonym of *Silpha polita* Sultz, 1776, and was replaced by *calcarata* Erichson]
- p. 200, correct year and page for *Colenis* Erichson, 1845: 82 to 1842: 221
- p. 201, for *Hydnobius latifrons* Curtis add (*Leiodes*)
- p. 202, correct year for *Triarthron maerkelii* to 1840

Scydmaenidae

- p. 26, *Euconus henrii* Davies, nom. nov. for *Euconus coiffati* Franz, 1985, correct [2x] spelling to *coiffati*
- p. 26, *Euconus rufescens* Ganglbauer, 1899 syn. nov. of *Euconus motschulskii* Motschulsky, 1837, change to: (Motschulsky, 1837)
- p. 27, *Stenichnus protervus*, synonym *Stenichnus truncatus* (Coquerel, 1860), change to: *truncatus*
- p. 206, genus *Etelea*, correct spelling: *tenuis* Petri
- p. 211, correct spelling of *Euconus coiffati* Franz, 1962 to *coiffati*
- p. 213, add: *Euconus chinensis* L. Li & P. Chen, 1993: 163 A: "China"
- p. 217, *Neuraphes diocletianus* Reitter, 1882e: 566, remove (*Neuraphes*)
- p. 223, correct spelling of *Euthia schaumii* Kiesenwetter, 1858 to *schaumii*
- p. 223, genus *Euthiconus*, the correct spelling is according to S. Kurbatov *E. lustrificus* Kurbatov, as given under illustration and in summary, and not *lustrifugus* as in the heading of the original description
- p. 224, *Scydmaenus reversus* Sharp, 1874c: 128, remove (*Scydmaenus*)
- p. 225, *Scydmaenus antidotus* Schaum, 1841: remove (*Scydmaenus*); add: page 25
- p. 227, add to nomina dubia: *Scydmaenus ullrichi* Betta, 1847: 24 E: IT

Silphidae

- p. 229, correct year for Silphidae and Silphinae Latreille to 1806
- p. 230, correct year for *Dendroxena sexcarinata* Motschulsky to 1861
- p. 230, correct year for *Eusilpha japonica* Motschulsky to 1861
- p. 230, *Eusilpha jakowlewi similator* Shibata, 1969: 51, remove (*Eusilpha*)
- p. 233, correct year for *Thanatophilus latericarinatus* Motschulsky to 1861
- p. 234, *Eonecrophorus tenuicornis* Kurosawa, 1985: 47, remove (*Eonecrophorus*)
- p. 234, correct year for *baicalicus* Motschulsky [in synonymy with *Thanatophilus trituberculatus* (Kirby, 1837)] to 1861
- p. 234, add under Silphinae, as nomen dubium: *bipunctata* Fabricius, 1787: 45 (*Ips*) E: "Europa australiore" [transferred to *Silpha* by De Villers, 1789; probably a "clavicorn"]
- p. 234, remove NL from distribution of *Nicrophorus antennatus* Reitter, 1885
- p. 234, correct year for *Nicrophorus dauricus* Motschulsky and *orientalis* Motschulsky to 1861
- p. 234, add under Silphinae, as nomen dubium: *bipunctata* Fabricius, 1787: 45 (*Ips*) E: "Europa australiore" [transferred to *Silpha* by De Villers, 1789; probably a "clavicorn"]

Staphylinidae

- p. 28, correct year for *Bythinus grandipalpis* Stephens to 1835
- p. 29, *Tychus bysantinicus* Karaman, 1955, change to: (Karaman, 1955)
- p. 249, remove NL from distribution of *Olophrum assimile* Paykull, 1800
- p. 251, for *Phyllodrepeoidea crenata* Ganglbauer, 1895 remove (*Omalius*)
- p. 252, *Trichodromeus penicillatus* Reitter, synonym *sogdianus* A. Bordoni, 1990, remove: (*Trichodromeus*)
- p. 265, *Phyllodrepa atricapilla* Bernhauer, 1903c: 191, remove: (*Phyllodrepa*)

p. 277, *Batrisodes* Reitter, 1882 is listed as a nomen protectum, its senior synonym *Alytus* Hampe, 1863 as a nomen oblitum. The reason is, according to the provision of the ICZN, Art. 23.9.1, as follows:

Batrisodes includes numerous species widely distributed in the Palaearctic and Nearctic regions. The name is referred to in a large array of taxonomic, distributional, ecological, and other papers, and was used as valid name since its description, while *Alytus* was never used as a name of a valid taxon. The minimal list of authors using this name in the past 50 years, as required by the ICZN, follows: Assing & Schülke (2001), Besuchet (1988), Besuchet (1981), Brakman (1966), Grigoric & Schuster (1962), Chandler (1983), Chandler (1992), Chandler (1997), Hansen (1996), Jeannel (1958), Jelínek (1993), Köhler & Klausnitzer, 1998), Kurbatov, 1990), Kurbatov (1992), Löbl, (1973), Löbl & Besuchet (2001), Luch (1987), Newton & Chandler (1989); Nikitskiy & al. (1996), Park (1958), Park (1960), Poggi (1995), Pope (1977), Sabella (1998), Silfverberg (1992), Vorst & Huijbregts (2001).

The name *Alytus* was not used as valid since 1899 and is therefore placed among *nomina oblita*.

p. 287, remove HU from the distribution of *Plectophloeus zoufali* Machulka, 1927

p. 291, remove HU from the distribution of *Biblipectus machulkai* Besuchet, 1955

p. 293, remove HU from the distribution of *Trimium amonae* Reitter, 1882

p. 294, remove entry: *raffrayi* Guillebeau, 1890: 32 E: CR [is a synonym of *Trimium aemonae*]

p. 299, *Brachygluta xanthoptera* (Reichenbach, 1816) remove NL from distribution

p. 299, correct year for *Fagniezia impressa* (Panzer) to 1803

p. 300, *Prosthecarthron sauteri* Raffray, 1914, remove (*Prosthecarthron*)

p. 303, remove HU from the distribution of *Bryaxis bajulus* (Hampe, 1863)

p. 304, correct year for *Bryaxis clavicornis* (Panzer) to 1805

pp. 304 and 310, remove *bulgaricus* Reitter, 1880f: 535 (*Bythinus*) from page 304 and place it in synonymy with *simoni* (Reitter, 1880), p. 310

p. 305, remove HU from the distribution of *Bryaxis curtisi hungaricus* (Reitter, 1882) and *B. frivaldszkyi frivaldszkyi* (Reitter, 1887)

p. 311, remove HU from the distribution of *Bryaxis viertli* Reitter, 1882

p. 319, remove entry: *ganglbaueri* Apfelbeck, 1897: 506 E: BH [is a synonym of *Tychus caudatus*]

p. 327, correct year for *Pselaphus* Herbst to 1791

p. 327, *Pselaphus pilicollis* Reitter, 1883d: 293, remove (*Pselaphus*)

p. 329, correct year for *Tyrus mucronatus* (Panzer) to 1803

p. 339, delete "h" in *Coprophorus*

p. 340, *Lamprinodes hammarstroemi* Luze, 1901a: 182, remove (*Lamprinodes*)

p. 341, *Sepedophilus bipunctatus*, synonym *corybantes* Gistel, change (*Tchyporus*) to: *Tachyporus*

p. 359, the valid name for *Aleochara kamila* Likovský, 1984 is *A. diversa* J. R. Sahlberg, 1876: 77 (*Baryodma*), currently listed as synonym. *Aleochara diversa* (J. R. Sahlberg, 1876) is not a primary homonym (as it was described in *Baryodma*), but a secondary homonym of *Aleochara diversa* Mulsant & Rey, 1853 (= *Thiasophila inquilina* (Märkel, 1845)). As the replacement name *Aleochara kamila* was (unnecessarily) introduced after 1960 and both *diversa*'s are not congeneric, the name *Aleochara diversa* (J. Sahlberg, 1876) is valid

p. 362, correct author of *Athetina* to Casey, 1910

p. 364, add GB to distribution of *Acrotona negligens* Mulsant & Rey

p. 367, *Alevonota sericata* Pace, 1998e: 947, remove (*Alevonota*)

p. 369, *Alpinia carpathica* (Miller, 1868): remove: PL and SK from distribution; the species is endemic in UK: Zakarpatska Oblast

p. 370, for *Amischa cavifrons* Sharp, 1869 [in synonymy with *A. bifoveolata* (Mannerheim)] add (*Homalota*)

p. 374, correct year for *Atheta divisa* Märkel to 1844. Märkel's Beiträge zur Kenntnis der unter Ameisen lebenden Insecten (*Zeitschrift für Entomologie* 5: 193- 271) was published before August 20, 1844 (on this date Band 5 of *Zeitschrift für Entomologie* arrived at the library of the Stettiner Entomologischer Verein (see *Entomologische Zeitung* (Stettin) 5: 505)

p. 375, *Atheta hypnorum* Kiesenwetter, synonym *rufipes* J. Sahlberg, 1876, remove (*Atheta*)

p. 385, *Atheta glabriculoides* A. Strand, 1958: 355, remove (*Atheta*)

p. 391, *Atheta ingenua* Pace, 1993b: 104, remove (*Atheta*)

p. 393, *Atheta sororcula* Cameron, synonym *pseudocaesula* Cameron, 1944, remove (*Atheta*)

p. 394, *Thinobaena* Thomson, 1859: 39 (= *Aleochara vestita* Gravenhorst, 1806), change to: (= *Paederus vestitus* Gravenhorst, 1806)

p. 394, *vestita* Gravenhorst, 1806: 140 (*Aleochara*), change to: (*Paederus*)

p. 407, remove *Halobrecta algophila* (Fenyés) from synonymy with *Halobrecta flavipes* Thomson and enter the following valid species and synonyms under *Halobrecta*:

algophila Fenyés, 1909: 419 (*Atheta*) E: FR GB AUR NAR NTR

barbarae Casey, 1910a: 18 (*Atheta*)

importuna Casey, 1911: 111 (*Atheta*)

p. 407, remove *Halobrecta algae* Hardy, 1851: 78 (*Homalota*) from synonymy with *Halobrecta puncticeps* Thomson, 1852: 133 (*Homalota*), and enter the latter as its junior synonym

- p. 409, remove *Hydrosmeeta septentrionum* G. Benick from synonymy of *Hydrosmeeta subtilissima* Kraatz and enter the following under *Hydrosmeeta*:
septentrionum G. Benick, 1969: 169 (*Atheta*) E: DE NL NR [described from "Rundhaug M. Elv"., which is Målselv area in northern Norway]
- p. 409, *Hydrosmeeta tenuis* Cameron, 1939a: 283, remove (*Hydrosmeeta*)
- p. 413, correct year for *Notothecta confusa* Märkel to 1844
- p. 419, move *Taxicera renneri* G. Benick, 1982b: 127 as a synonym of *T. sericophila* Baudi di Selve, 1870: 379 [note: p. 414 is wrong]
- p. 420, correct year for *Thamiaraea hospita* Märkel to 1844
- p. 427, correct year for *Bolitochara bella* Märkel to 1844
- p. 441, for *Agaricochara* Kraatz, correct year of type species *Gyrophana laevicollis* Kraatz to 1854
- p. 445, genus *Gyrophana*, add: *semipunctata* Bernhauer, 1926e: 268 A: LIA
- p. 446, replace *Gyrophana io* Smetana, nom. nov. by *Gyrophana ferrugata* Cameron, 1939a: 683 [RN] and add *G. io* to its synonymy
- p. 446, *Leptarthrophana* Scheerpeltz, 1948b: 164, change to: 1948a: 170
- p. 453, remove entry: *nitida* Palm ... [*nitida* Palm is a synonym of *apicalis* Brisout de Barneville, see p. 452]
- p. 483, *Oxypoda orousei* Pace, 1992e: 321 A: NP, change to: *orousei*
- p. 489, genus *Gnypeta*, add: *aenescens* J. Sahlberg, 1880a: 85 A: ES
- p. 496, *Scaphidium cinnamomeum* Champion, 1927c: 270, correct spelling to: *cinnamomeum*
- p. 504, add TAI to distribution of *Siagonium miyamotoi* Takai & Nakane, 1985
- p. 517, genus *Oxytelus*, correct year: *japonicus* Motschulsky, 1861
- p. 526, add to nomina dubia: *Bledius marginalis* Betta, 1847: 17 E: IT and *Bledius rufus* Betta, 1847: 18 E: IT
- p. 534, *Thinobius* [incertae sedis] *angusticeps* Fauvel, 1889a: 83, remove (*Thinobius*)
- p. 545, *Stenus prometheus* Puthz, 1967d: 232, remove TR from distribution
- p. 453, for *Cypha suecica* Palm remove "v" in "*Hypocvyptus*"
- p. 457, correct year for *Lomechusoides strumosus strumosus* Fabricius to 1792
- p. 460, correct year for *Zyras laticollis* Märkel to 1844
- p. 461, correct year for *Zyras similis* Märkel to 1844
- p. 472, for *Dexiogyia forticornis* A. Strand, 1939 add (*Stichoglossa*)
- p. 473, correct year for *Haploglossa gentilis* Märkel to 1844
- p. 474, genus *Mniusa*, correct spelling of "Mulsnat" to Mulsant
- p. 476, genus *Oxypoda*, correct year of type species *Aleochara spectabilis* Märkel to 1844
- p. 481, correct year for *Oxypoda spectabilis* Märkel to 1844
- p. 484, correct year for *Oxypoda vicina* Kraatz to 1858b
- pp. 495/496, correct year for Scaphidiinae Latreille and Scaphidiini Latreille to 1806
- p. 512, genus *Syntomium* Curtis, correct type species to: *Syntomium nigroaeneum* Curtis, 1828 (= *Omalium aeneum* P. W. J. Müller, 1821)
- p. 537, genus *Dianous* Leach, correct type species to: *Stenus coerulescens* Gyllenhal, 1810
- p. 537, for *Dianous coerulescens* Gyllenhal add (*Stenus*)
- p. 578, correct distribution of *Metrotyphlus serianensis besucheti* Pace, 1976 to SZ (Ticino)
- p. 602, *Tetartopeus sibiricum* Eppelsheim, 1876, change to: *sibiricus*
- p. 603, *Tetartopeus gracile* C. Hampe, 1867: 371, change to: *gracilis*
- gracile* Poppius, 1909a: 22, change to: *gracilis*
- punctatum* Zetterstedt, 1828: 84, change to: *punctatus*
- p. 613, *Paederus gottschei* H. Kolbe, 1886: 179, remove: (*Paederus*)
- p. 630, *Bisnius protenus* Schubert, 1906: 382, add: (*Philonthus*)
- p. 638, genus *Neobisnius* Ganglbauer, correct type species to: *Gabrieus villosulus* Stephens, 1833
- p. 640, *Philonthus aberrans* Cameron, 1932: 111, remove: (*Philonthus*)
- p. 656 genus *Indoquedius*, add valid species:
grandiceps Kraatz, 1879a: 122 (*Quedius*) A: FE
- p. 656/662, genus and subgenus *Quedius* Stephens, correct type species to: *Staphylinus levicollis* Brullé, 1832
- p. 669, for *Quedius semiaeneus* Stephens, 1833 add (*Raphirus*)
- p. 671, genus *Creophilus* and *Saphrophilus*, correct year of the type species *Staphylinus maxillosus* Linnaeus to 1758
- p. 675, replace SL by SK in distribution of *Ocypus ormay* (Reitter, 1887)
- p. 679, *Ocypus queinnecki* Coiffait, 1984d: 379, remove: (*Ocypus*)
- p. 680, genus *Platydracus*, correct: year: *aureofasciatus* Motschulsky, 1861, *brevicornis* Motschulsky, 1861
- p. 681, *Platydracus perreai* Coiffait, 1984d: 378, remove (*Platydracus*) *plagiicollis* Fairmaire, 1891: cxi, add: (*Ocypus*)
- p. 690, *Leptacinus gracilis* Fauvel, 1895b: 240, remove: (*Leptacinus*)
- p. 693, *hongkongensis* L. Redtenbacher, 1867: 28 (*Xantholinus*), correct year to: 1868

References

- p. 717, add: Betta V. 1847: *De quibusdam coleopteris agri ticinensis*. Ticini Regii, 35 pp.
- p. 735, add: Herbst J. F. W. 1791: *Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insecten, als eine Fortsetzung der von Büffonschen Naturgeschichte. Der Käfer vierter Theil*. Heft 1. Berlin: J. Pauli, [1] + 112 pp., pls F + xxxv-xxxix [see Coleopterist's Bulletin 62: 185-188]
- p. 751, add: Falcoz L. 1931. Notes pour la connaissance de la faune française. Coléoptères. *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **75** [1930]: 133-138.
- p. 772, Heller K. M. 1910, [correct to:] Fünfter Beitrag zur Papuanischen Käferfauna ... *Abhandlungen und Berichte des Königlichen Zoologischen und Anthropologisch-Ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden*
- p. 755, add: Flach C. 1889a: Kurze Diagnosen neuer Trichopterygier. *Societas Entomologica* **4**: 1-2. [issued in April]
- p. 755, correct reference for Flach, 1889: Bestimmungstabelle ... to Flach, 1889b: Bestimmungstabelle ... [issued in December]
- p. 781, Jacquelin du Val P. N. C. 1856 [correct to:] Pp. 1-40. In: Famille des staphylinides. In: *Manuel Entomologique. Genera des coléoptères d'Europe comprenant leur classification en familles naturelles, la description de tous les genres, des tableaux synoptiques destinés à faciliter l'étude, le catalogue de toutes les espèces de nombreux dessins au trait de caractères. Tome Deuxième*. Paris: A. Deyrolle, 285 + [2] pp.
- p. 782, Jacquelin du Val P. N. C. 1857b [correct to:] Pp. 41-128, pls. 1-67. In: *Manuel Entomologique. Genera des coléoptères d'Europe.... Tome Deuxième*. Paris: A. Deyrolle, 285 + [2] pp. and remove reference: Jacquelin du Val P. N. C. 1858: *Genera des coléoptères d'Europe...*
- p. 782, Jacquelin du Val P. N. C. 1868. *Genera des coléoptères d'Europe....*, add "Tome deuxième"
- p. 792, Klug 1832. The work was first published separately, as follows:
- Klug J. F. C. 1832: *Bericht über eine auf Madagascar veranstaltete Sammlung von Insecten aus der Ordnung Coleoptera*. Königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin, 132 pp., 5 pls. Issued later, in 1834, in the *Abhandlungen... (Physikalische Klasse)* **1832**, pp. 91-223, 5 pls.
- p. 802, LePeletier A. & Serville J. 1825: [new taxa], add: "In: Pp. 1-344," and change "344 pp." to "832 pp."
- p. 802, add: L'Hermina C. 1791: [new taxon]. In: Fourcroy A. F. de.: *Zoologie. La médecine éclairée* **1** (7): 204-207
- p. 818, for Motschulsky V. de. 1862a and 1862b, correct year to 1861a and 1861b, respectively
- p. 821, in Mulsant & Rey 1861a and 1861b, add "1 pl."
- p. 821, in Mulsant & Rey 1861c, correct the title as follows: Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus et de deux genres nouveaux
- p. 821, Mulsant & Rey 1872, change the year to 1871 and the title to: *Histoire naturelle des Coléoptères de France. Brévipennes Aléochariens*
- p. 821, Mulsant & Rey 1874a change the year to 1873c
- p. 821, 822: Mulsant & Rey, 1876, 1877, 1878a, 1878b, 1878c, 1880, insert in front of each [*Histoire naturelle de Coléoptères de France*]
- p. 830, correct year for Olivier A. G. 1792: ... to 1793, add Pars 1, with correct pagination 1-368 [pp. 369-827 in Pars 2 issued in 1797]
- p. 838, Pace R. 1992e: Aleocharinae nepalasi del Museo di Genova, change to: nepalesi
- p. 840, correct year for Panzer G. W. F. 1805: ... to 1803
- p. 841, correct year for Panzer G. W. F. 1809: ... to 1805
- p. 856, Redtenbacher L. 1867: Reise der Österreichischen Fregatte Novara..., correct year: 1868 [see: Higgins, 1964: *J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist.* **4**: 158]
- p. 864, add: Roemer J. J. 1789: *Genera insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata a Joanne Jacobo Roemer*. Vitoduri Helvetorum: apud Henric. Steiner et socios, viii + 86 + [3] pp., 37 pls
- p. 878, Scheerpeltz O. 1948a: , change "[new taxa]" to: "Familie: Staphylinidae. (Kurzflügler, Raubkäfer, "Stapheln") (45. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden.). Pp. 149-220."
- p. 888, remove reference to Sharp D. S. 1872b (is given below as Sharp D. S. 1873c)
- p. 895, correct year for Spence W. 1813: A monograph of the British species of the genus Choleva. [Spence's paper was read to the Society Dec. 1809. The Transactions of the Linnaean Society of London **11**, pt.1, pp.1-178 were issued May 20, 1813. Once bound, vol.11 of the Transactions was given a title-page dated 1815] (teste J. Cooter)
- p. 910, Westwood J. O. 1840, change to: Synopsis of the genera of British insects. Pp. 81-158. In: An introduction... [only pp. 81-158 issued in 1840]

Index

- p. 915, Agathidiini Westwood, 1840, correct year to: 1838
- p. 927, *Gnathoncus* Jacquelin du Val, 1858, correct year to: 1857

ERRATA for VOLUME 3

A number of special characters have not been taken over in the definitive pdf file. The affected names are:

Bezdek/Bezdek, Ciampor/Čiampor, Endrodi/Endrődi, Jirí Hájek/Jiří Hájek, Holynski/Hołyński, Vítězslav Kubán/ Vítězslav Kubán, Mikšic/Mikšić, Rakovic/Raković, Ružicka/Růžicka, Tesar/Tesař, Uhagon/Uhagón, Vsetecka/Všetečka.

Correct years of taxa published by W. W. Saunders: from 1872 to 1852, from 1874 to 1854, and from 1879 to 1839.

Authors

- p. 19, correct spelling: Euchirinae Burmeister, 1842
- p. 20, correct authorship: the first author of Julodinae is V. KUBÁŇ
- p. 20, correct authorship of Agrilinae for V. KUBÁŇ to: (without genus *Agrilus* and subtribe Aphanisticina)
- p. 20, add as authors of the subfamily Agrilinae subtribe Aphanisticina: V. KUBÁŇ, M. J. KALASHIAN
- p. 21, correct e-mail for M. J. Kalashian to: mkalashian@yahoo.com

Lucanidae

- p. 63, correct year for *Platycerus* Latreille [in synonymy with *Ceruchus* MacLeay, 1819] to 1806
- p. 63, add entry: *Tarandus* Dejean, 1833: 174 [HN] type species *Lucanus tenebrioides* Fabricius, 1787 (= *L. chrysomelinus* Hochenwarth, 1785) in synonymy with *Ceruchus* MacLeay, 1819. *Lucanus tenebrioides* Fabricius, 1787 is the originally included available species; *Tarandus* Dejean is a preoccupied by *Tarandus* Billberg, 1827 [Mammalia]
- p. 63, add WS to distribution of *Ceruchus chrysomelinus* (Hochenwart, 1785)
- p. 63, add FE (Kuril) to distribution of *Ceruchus lignarius lignarius* Lewis, 1883
- p. 63, add A: KZ MG to distribution of *Sinodendron cylindricum* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 65, add TM, and remove RU for *Lucanus ibericus* Motschulsky
- p. 65, add FE (Kuril) to distribution of *Lucanus maculifemoratus maculifemoratus* Motschulsky, 1862
- p. 65, remove entry *sericeus* Didier, 1925 from synonymy with *Lucanus maculifemoratus maculifemoratus* Motschulsky, 1862. It is a valid Oriental species
- p. 66, *Pseudolucanus*, correct original combination and date of type species: *Scarabaeus capreolus* Linnaeus, 1764
- p. 67, correct year for *coerulescens* Uddman (in synonymy with *Platycerus caraboides*) to 1790
- p. 67, add FE (Skovorodino District) to distribution of *Platycerus caprea* (DeGeer, 1774)
- p. 72, add E: KZ to distribution of *Dorcus parallelipipedus* (Linnaeus, 1758)

Trogidae

- p. 81, add GB to distribution of *Trox scaber* (Linnaeus)

Bolboceratidae

- p. 82, *Bolbelasmus*, correct spelling of type species: *Bolboceras gallicum* Mulsant, 1842 (the gender of *Bolboceras* is neuter)

Geotrupidae

- p. 86, *Chelotrupes*, correct type species: *Scarabaeus momus* Fabricius, 1792 (= *Scarabaeus momus* A. G. Olivier, 1789)
- p. 86, subgenus *Typhaeus*, remove from synonyms:
 - “*Armidens* Boucomont, 1902: 12 [unjustified emendation]”. *Armidens* Boucomont, 1912 (not 1902): 12 is an incorrect subsequent spelling and, as such, an unavailable name.
 - “*Minotaurus* Jekel, 1866: 546 [HN] type species: *Scarabaeus typhoeus* Linnaeus, 1758”. Jekel (1866) credited the name *Minotaurus* to Mulsant, obviously an error for Mulsant & Godart, and designated *Scarabaeus typhoeus* Linnaeus, 1758 as its type species
- p. 89, genus *Sericotrupes*, correct original combination of type species: *Scarabaeus niger* Marsham, 1802
- p. 89, *Thorectes*, correct: type species *Scarabaeus laevigatus* sensu Mulsant, 1842 (= *Scarabaeus intermedius* O. G. Costa, 1839)
- p. 89, add: *Zuninoeus* López-Colón, 1989 (p. 92) in synonymy of *Thorectes*
- p. 90, add: *hoppei* Sturm & Hagenbach, 1825: 486 (*Geotrupes*) E: CR IT SK SL, and its synonyms (from p. 92)
- p. 92, remove: *Zuninoeus* López-Colón, 1989

Ochodaeidae

- p. 95, correct page for *Codocera ferruginea* Eschscholtz, 1818 to 451
- p. 95, genus *Ochodaeus*, correct type species: *Melolontha chrysomelina* Fabricius, 1775 (= *Scarabaeus chrysomeloides* Schrank, 1771)
- p. 95, add: A: “North China” to distribution of *Codocera ferruginea chinensis* Balthasar

Glaphyridae

- p. 97, correct year for *Amphicoma* Latreille to 1806
- p. 100, add: *Glaphyrus cinnanerinus* Schweiger, 1949: 115 A: TR
- p. 101, add: *Glaphyrus ornatus* Schweiger, 1949: 115 A: TR
- p. 101, add: *Glaphyrus pubescens* Schweiger 1949: 115 A: IQ

Scarabaeidae

- page 35, remove *Anomala dubia* var. *aurulenta* Dalla Torre, 1879 [considered infrasubspecific]

- p. 103, correct year for *Aegialia* Latreille to 1806 and correct type species to: *Scarabaeus globosus* Kugelann, 1794 (= *Scarabaeus arenarius* Fabricius, 1787)
- p. 106, correct year for *rufitarsis* Latreille [in synonymy with *Aphodius luridus* Fabricius, 1775] to 1806
- p. 110, *Amidorus*, correct type species: *Aphodius sericatus* W. Schmidt, 1840 (= *Scarabaeus obscurus* Fabricius, 1792)
- p. 123, *Eudolus*, correct date of type species: *Scarabaeus quadriguttatus* Herbst, 1783
- p. 128, *Mendidaphodius*, correct original combination of valid name of type species: (= *Mendidius brancsiki* Reitter, 1899)
- pp. 135, 136, *Synapsis* is feminine: change grammatical gender of the species-group names from masculine to feminine
- p. 136, *Planolinus*, correct type species: *Scarabaeus foetidus* Fabricius, 1792 (= *Scarabaeus fasciatus* A. G. Olivier, 1789)
- p. 138, *Subrinus*, correct authorship of type species: *Aphodius illigeri* Mulsant & Rey, 1870
- p. 141, *Oxyomus*, correct type species: *Scarabaeus porcatus* Fabricius, 1775 (= *Scarabaeus sylvestris* Scopoli, 1763)
- p. 143, *Theotimius* Huchet, 2000 is erroneously listed within Didactyliina Pittino, 1985. It should be placed in Chironinae Blanchard, 1845 (p. 150)
- p. 144, *Parataenius*, add to type species: (= *Aphodius derbesis* Solier, 1851)
- p. 144, *Brindalus*, correct type species: *Phycochus azoricus* Landin, 1960 (= *Aphodius porricollis* Illiger, 1803)
- p. 145, *Psammodius*, correct type species: *Aphodius sulicollis* Illiger, 1802 (= *Scarabaeus asper* Fabricius, 1775)
- p. 147, *Platytomus*, correct type species: *Platytomus sabulosus* Mulsant, 1842 (= *Scarabaeus tibialis* Fabricius, 1798)
- p. 147, add: *jailensis* Apostolov & Maltzev, 1986: 88 (*Pleurophorus*) in synonymy of *Platynotus variolosus* Kolenati, 1846
- p. 147, *Pleurophorus*, correct authorship of type species: *Scarabaeus caesus* Panzer, 1796
- p. 148, *Rhyssemus*, correct type species: *Scarabaeus asper* Fabricius, 1775 sensu Mulsant, 1842 (= *Ptinus germanus* Linnaeus, 1767)
- p. 150, add under *Rhyparus* valid species:
nepalensis Balthasar, 1971a: 19 A: NP
schachtii Balthasar, 1971a: 21 A: NP
- p. 154, *Gymnopleurus*, correct type species: *Scarabaeus geoffroyi* Fuessly, 1775
- p. 158, correct author and data of *Bubas* to *Bubas* Dejean, 1833: 143. "*Bubas. Megerle*." was introduced with originally included available species: *Scarabaeus bison* Linnaeus, 1767 (as "*Bison. Fabr.*"); *Onitis bubalus* Olivier, 1812 as "*Bubalus. Latreille*."
- p. 159, *Onitis*, correct type species: *Scarabaeus sphinx* A. G. Olivier, 1789 [HN] (= *Onitis belial* Fabricius, 1798)
- p. 161, correct spelling: Cambefort
- pp. 176/177, *Scarabaeus*, the validly designated type species is *Scarabaeus hercules* Linnaeus, 1758. However, it is recommended that current usage, i.e., type species *Scarabaeus sacer* Linnaeus, 1758, should be maintained until a case is made to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature and a ruling is published
- p. 176, *Ateuchetus*, correct type species: *Scarabaeus laticollis* Linnaeus, 1758
- p. 176, correct year for *reflexicornis* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Onthophagus spinifex* Fabricius, 1781] to 1868
- p. 177, *Scarabaeus*, correct name of third synonym: *Heliocantharus* MacLeay, 1821
- p. 178, correct year for *Sisyphus* Latreille to 1806
- p. 180, correct author and data of *Caelodera* [in synonymy with *Pachypus* Dejean, 1821] to *Caelodera* Dejean, 1833: 159. Originally included species are: *Scarabaeus excavatus* Fabricius, 1792 and *Melolontha cornuta* Olivier, 1789. The taxon "*Cornuta. Olivier*." was originally listed as a synonym of "*Excavata. Fabr.*"; therefore the type species of the genus is *Scarabaeus excavatus* by monotypy
- p. 180, remove entry: *graecus* Sturm, 1843 [in synonymy with *Hybalus cornifrons* (Brullé, 1832)]. This name is a nomen nudum
- p. 181, correct spelling: Eucherinae Burmeister, 1842
- p. 184, correct year for *Ectinohoplia* L. Redtenbacher and *E. sulphuriventris* L. Redtenbacher to 1868
- pp. 184 and 186, *Hoplia*, correct type species: *Scarabaeus farinosus* Linnaeus, 1761 (= *Scarabaeus argenteus* Poda von Neuhaus, 1761)
- p. 184, *Decamera*, correct type species: *Melolontha pulverulenta* Fabricius, 1775 sensu Mulsant, 1842 (= *Scarabaeus philanthus* Fuessly, 1775)
- p. 186, remove: *Echyra* Erichson, 1847 from synonymy of *Hoplia* Illiger, 1803; *Echyra* is a valid Malagassy taxon
- p. 186, add to *Hoplia* Illiger, 1803 valid subspecies:
caucasica danieli Tesař, 1969a: 60 E: GR
- p. 186, correct year for *formosa* Latreille [in synonymy with *Hoplia coerulea* Drury, 1773] to 1806
- p. 191, *Anoxia*, correct date and page of synonym: *Catalasis* Dejean, 1833: 159
- p. 191, add to *Malaisius* valid species:
hainanensis Y. Zhang, 2002: 334 [335] A: HAI
- p. 192, *Mesanoxia*, correct authorship of type species: *Melolontha australis* Schönherr, 1817
- p. 195, correct year for *albida* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Melolontha melolontha* (Linnaeus, 1758)] to 1847
- p. 201, add to *Hemictenius* valid species:
petrovitzi Gusakov, 2003c: 30 A: AF
- p. 202, correct year for *Pachydema bipartita* Brullé to 1839
- p. 203, correct year for *Pachydema castanea* Brullé and *P. fuscipennis* Brullé to 1839
- p. 204, correct year for *Pachydema obscura* Brullé to 1839
- p. 214, add KZ to distribution of *Chioneosoma komarowi* (Brenske, 1886)

- p. 218, correct year for *Ancylonycha nigra* L. Redtenbacher to 1868
- p. 218, correct year *Holochelus (Miltotrogus) vernus* Germar to 1824
- p. 218, add entry: *Ancylonycha* Dejean, 1833: 160 type species *Melolontha serrata* Fabricius, 1787 in synonymy with *Holotrichia* Hope, 1837. Originally included species in *Ancylonycha* are: *Melolontha leucophthalma* Wiedemann, 1819; *M. serrata* Fabricius, 1787; *M. fervida* Fabricius, 1775; *M. knochii* Schönherr and Gyllenhal, 1817 (as “Knochii. Schönherr.”); *M. quercina* Knoch, 1801; *M. ilicis* Knoch, 1801; *M. ilicis* Knoch, 1801. *Melolontha serrata* Fabricius, 1787 is the type species by subsequent designation in Duponchel (1840: 481). *Ancylonycha* Blanchard, 1845 has been treated as a synonym of *Phyllophaga* in the New World. Blanchard (1845: 216) provided the first description of *Ancylonycha* and designated “*A. pubera* Dej.” as the type of his genus (Blanchard, 1845: 245) but this is an invalid type species designation since the species name was not available. Reversal of Precedence (Art. 12. 23.9) cannot be used because *Ancylonycha* was used as valid after 1899 (with *Holotrichia* as synonym) at least once by Saylor (1942: 157)
- p. 222, *Monotropus*, remove synonym *Paramonotropus*, it is unavailable
- p. 223, correct spelling in *Onychosophrops* to: *brevisetosus* and *holosetosus*
- p. 226, correct year for *jeannei* Baraud [in synonymy with *Rhizotrogus monticola* C. E. Blanchard, 1851] to: 1970b
- p. 229, *Apotriodonta*, correct original combination of type species: *Triodonta hispanica* Baraud, 1962
- p. 239, add to *Neomaladera* valid species:
neglecta Baraud, 1965a: 96 N: MO
- p. 248, add to *Trochaloschema* valid species:
valentini Novikov, 1999: 30 A: TD
- p. 249, add to *Adoretus* valid species:
petrovitzi Baraud, 1975c: 192 A: IN
- p. 251, add KZ to distribution of *Pseudadoretus phthisicus* (Dohrn, 1882)
- p. 251, correct spelling in *Phaeadoretus shirazensis* to *P. shirasensis*, and correct distribution to IN (from AF)
- p. 251, *Anisoplia*, correct authorship and date: *Anisoplia* Schönherr, 1817: 186. Furthermore, de validly designated type species is *Scarabaeus horticola* Linnaeus, 1758; however, it is recommended that current usage, i.e., type species *Scarabaeus agricola* Poda von Neuhaus, 1761, should be maintained until a case is made to the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature and a ruling is published
- p. 254, add under *Anisoplia* as nomen dubium:
mariettii Osculati, 1844: 72 E: TR
- p. 254, add *sabulicola* Reitter, 1889: 101 (*Anisoplia*) in synonymy with *Brancoplia pumila* (Marseul, 1878)
- p. 255, genus *Hemichaetoplia*, add:
peyerimhoffi Kocher, 1958: 63 (*Anisoplia*) N: MO; *peyerimhoffi* Baraud, 1979 is its junior synonym and a primary homonym
- p. 255, genus *Rhinyptia*, add **subgenus** *Pararhinyptia* Machatschke, 1957: 182 type species *Rhinyptia rostrata* Burmeister, 1844 [comprising *plana* Walker, *rostrata* Burmeister]
- p. 255, genus *Rhinyptia*, add **subgenus** *Rhinyptia* Burmeister, 1844: 227 type species *Rhinyptia indica* Burmeister, 1844 [comprising *indica* Burmeister, *nigrifrons* Kraatz, *suturalis* Kraatz]
- p. 256, correct year for *Phyllopertha chinense* L. Redtenbacher to 1868
- pp. 257/258, genus *Anomala*, add valid species:
acusigera Lin, 2002b: 420 A: FUJ GUA
australis Lin, 2002b: 421 A: FUJ GUA GUX HAI HUN
cariniventris Lin, 2002a: 353 A: GUA HAI
corneola Lin, 2002b: 421 A: FUJ GUA GUI GUX SCH YUN ZHE **ORR**
dentifera Lin, 2002b: 422 A: ANH FUJ GUA GUI GUX HAI SCH YUN
- p. 259, *Anomala dubia*, add in synonymy *bicolor* Schilsky, 1888: 184 [var. *bicolor* was originally described on page 183 belonging to *Anomala oblonga* and on page 184 belonging to *Anomala aenea*, both now in synonymy with *A. dubia*]
- p. 259, *Anomala dubia*, add in synonymy *coerulescens* Schilsky, 1888: 184
- p. 260, genus *Anomala*, add valid species:
flavilimbata Lin, 2002a: 353 A: HAI
- p. 260, *Anomala*, correct spelling from *flavipunctata* to *flavipunctuata*
- pp. 260/261, genus *Anomala*, add valid species and subspecies:
interrupta Lin, 2002b: 423 A: FUJ GUA
lateripila Lin, 2002b: 423 A: FUJ
longicarcara Lin, 2002b: 424 A: FUJ
millestriga asticta Lin, 2002b: 424 A: FUJ GUA HEN HUB HUN
myriopila Lin, 2002a: 354 A: HAI
obliquisulcata Lin, 2002b: 425 A: FUJ GUA GUI GUX HAI HUN HUB JIX SHA ZHE
olivea Lin, 2002a: 354 A: HAI
- p. 262, genus *Anomala*, add valid species:
pilicauda Lin, 2002a: 354 A: HAI
- p. 262, *Anomala*, correct spelling from *planivorna* to *planicornia*; add as objective synonym: *rufina* Chûjô, 1940: 76 [a primary homonym of *rufina* Ohaus, 1919] **syn. nov.**

- p. 262, genus *Anomala*, add valid species:
profundisulcata Lin, 2002a: 354 A: HAI
projecta Lin, 2002a: 355 A: HAI
- p. 262, *Anomala, rufithorax* Ohaus, 1933 is a junior primary homonym of *rufithorax* Benderitter, 1922, valid species name of the former becomes *amoena* Frey, 1971
- p. 263, genus *Anomala*, add valid species:
semiovalis Lin, 2002b: 425 A: FUJ GUA
sericipennis Lin, 2002b: 426 A: FUJ GUA HUN
spatuliformis Lin, 2002b: 422 A: FUJ
sublunalis Lin, 2002b: 426 A: GUA YUN
- p. 266, *Exomala (Exomala)*, correct spelling from *okinawaensis* to *okiwaensis*
- p. 266, *Exomala (Neoblitopertha) campestris*, add synonyms: *hispanica* Báguena 1955: 293 and *mulsanti* Báguena, 1955: 293
- p. 266, add entry: *Anisonchus* Dejean, 1833: 157 type species *Melolontha atriplicis* Fabricius, 1787. *Melolontha atriplicis* Fabricius, 1787 is the type species by monotypy. *Anisonchus* is junior objective synonym of *Hoplopus* Laporte, 1832 in Scarabaeidae (fide Hope, 1837: 70)
- p. 269, genus *Mimela*, add valid species:
luteipennis Motschulsky, 1853: 47 A: BEI
- p. 271, remove "KZ" from *Trigonocnemis lanuginosa* (Semenov, 1896)
- p. 271, correct spelling of *Trigonocnemis varentzovi* to *varentzowi*, and add synonymous *unguicularis* Semenov, 1896e: 378 (*Ammogenia*)
- p. 273, correct spelling of *Pharaonus mesopotamica* to *mesopotamicus*
- p. 273, correct year for *Popilia cerchnopyga* Lin to 1981
- p. 274, correct spelling of *Popillia hirtipyga* Lin, 1987 to *hirtipyga*
- p. 274, *Popillia maclellandi* Hope, correct year and page to: 1842a: 60
- p. 275, *Popillia castanoptera* Hope [in synonymy with *quadriguttata*], correct year and page to: 1842a: 60
- p. 277, correct year for *Myrina pfeifferi* L. Redtenbacher to 1868 (2x)
- p. 277, correct spelling of *Parastasia yukoi* to *yukioi*
- p. 277, *Peperonota harringtoni*, add as synonym: *bicornis* Ohaus, 1913: 506
- p. 280, correct data for *Calicnemis latreillii* Laporte, 1832a to ix, pl. 7, and remove *truncatifrons* Laporte, 1832 from its synonymy. The latter name does not exist.
- p. 280, correct type species of *Heteronychus* Dejean, 1833 is *Scarabaeus syrictus* Fabricius, 1775, by subsequent designation in Duponchel (1845: 601). Krell (2002: 40) invalidly designated *Geotrupes cricetus* Hausmann, 1807 as the type species of *Heteronychus* Dejean and used the same species as the type in the Catalogue of Palearctic Coleoptera (Krell, 2006: 280). Unfortunately the valid type species for *Heteronychus* Dejean, *S. syrictus* Fabricius, is currently placed in the genus *Syrictes* Prell, 1936 (e.g., Endrödi, 1985: 685). An application should be submitted to the Commission in order to keep using the current taxonomic concepts of *Heteronychus* and *Syrictes*. It appears that *Syrictes* Prell is itself a preoccupied genus name (not *Syrictes* Jordan & Evermann 1927 [Pisces]) and needs a replacement name
- p. 280, correct year for *Heteronychus lioderes* L. Redtenbacher to 1868
- p. 281, add to *Microrhynchus* valid species:
hainanensis Y. Zhang: 2002: 331 [335] A: HAI
- p. 282, correct year for *Pendoton quadridens* Gebler to 1845
- p. 282, *Phyllognathus*, correct type species: *Scarabaeus silenus* Fabricius, 1775 (= *Scarabaeus excavatus* Forster, 1771)
- p. 282, *Oryx* (synonym of *Phyllognathus*), remove type species; no type species has ever been validly designated
- p. 284, remove entry *Atropinota* Heller, 1923, add the genus-group name in synonymy with *Bietia* Fairmaire, 1898, and place *funkei* Heller, 1923 as valid species in *Bietia*, p. 301
- p. 284, add: KZ UZ to *Aethiessa szekessyi* Brasavola de Massa, 1939
- p. 284, *Cetonia*, correct date of its type species *Scarabaeus auratus* Linnaeus to 1758
- p. 284, correct year and page for *Cetonia aurata aurata* Linnaeus to 1758: 352
- p. 289, *Protaetia*, correct type species: *Cetonia spectabilis* Schaum, 1841
- p. 289, *Cetonischema*, correct date of type species *Scarabaeus aeruginosus* Drury to 1773
- p. 289, *Cetonischema*, add in synonymy: *Potosia* Mulsant & Rey, 1871: 413 type species *Cetonia speciosissima* Scopoli, 1876 (= *Scarabaeus aeruginosus* Drury, 1773)
- p. 294, remove subgenus *Potosia*
- pp. 294-296, move species listed under subgenus *Potosia* to the subgenus *Netocia* (p. 291)
- p. 296, add: [HN] to *metallica* Paykull, 1799: 203 (*Cetonia*)
- pp. 297 and 298, *Tropinota*, correct type species: *Tropinota reyi* Mulsant, 1842 (= *Scarabaeus squallidus* Scopoli, 1763)
- p. 298, *Oxythyrea*, correct date of type species: *Scarabaeus sticticus* Linnaeus, 1767
- p. 309, add: FE (Kuril) to *Gnorimus viridiopacus* Lewis
- p. 311, correct year for *mandarinus* L. Redtenbacher (in synonymy with *Trichius bowringii* J. Thomson) to 1868
- p. 312, *Dasyvalgus formosanus* Moser, 1915 is a correctly in synonym with *D. luzonicus* Kraatz, 1883; remove it from list of valid names

p. 313, add under Scarabaeidae, as nomen dubium:

Scarabaeus pellucidulus Roemer, 1789: 2 E: SZ [Figure in pl. 1, f.9; mentions an unavailable name given by Voet]

Eucinetidae

p. 314, correct year for *Nycteus meridionalis* Laporte to: 1838

Clambidae

p. 314, correct year for *Calyptomerus* L. Redtenbacher and *C. alpestris* L. Redtenbacher to 1847

p. 316, correct year for *Clambus pubescens* L. Redtenbacher to 1847

Dascillidae

p. 324, add to Karumiinae:

tribe Emmitini Escalera, 1914

Emmita Escalera, 1914: 349 [RN] type species *Emmita serricornis* Escalera, 1913

Emma Escalera, 1913: 319 [HN]

serricornis Escalera, 1913: 320 (*Emma*) N: MO

Dascilloidea

p. 325, add: superfamily Dascilloidea, incertae sedis

Spermodenops mollipennis Abeille de Perrin, 1881: 87 A: "Palestina"

Buprestidae

p. 51, correct under *Buprestis haemorrhoidalis sibirica* Fleischer: Art. 23.9.5

p. 326, correct reference for *Julodella cymbiformis* Bílý to: 1990b

p. 329, remove [DA] from *Julodis zabludskii*

p. 330, correct authorship for *Acmaeodera chalcithorax* to: Volkovitsh, 1986a: 19

p. 330, correct spelling for *Acmaeodera moralesi* Espanol & Mateu to: *M. moralesi* Español & Mateu

p. 331, correct authorship for *Acmaeodera crinita crinita* to: Gory, 1840: 41

pp. 331, 337, 366, change for *Acmaeodera pilosellae persica*, *Acmaeoderella vetusta*, *Sphenoptera melitta* and *S. rangnovi* AM to AR

p. 331, 339, remove MN from *Acmaeodera pilosellae pilosellae* and *Acmeoderella adspersula adspersula*

p. 332, correct reference for *Acmaeodera ottomana ottomana* Frivaldszky von Frivald to: 1837: 175

p. 332, add *Acmaeodera deprivata* Volkovitsh, 1983: 564 as synonym with *A. simulans simulans* Abeille de Perrin, 1891

p. 332, correct spelling of Abeille to: Abeille

p. 333, remove [RN] from *vaillant* Spinola, 1838

p. 333, remove *kureimatica* Cobos, 1958 from synonymy of *Acmaeodera nigellata* Abeille de Perrin, 1904

p. 334, correct spelling for Thery to: Théry

p. 334, remove *punctatissima* J. Thomson, 1878 from synonymy of *Acmaeodera polita polita* Klug, 1829

p. 334, remove *uranica* Obenberger from synonymy of *Acmaeoderella caspica suturifera* Reitter, 1904

p. 334, correct reference for *Acmaeoderella caspica turkestanica* Obenberger to: 1934o

p. 334, correct reference for *faldermanni* Obenberger and *florilega* Obenberger (synonyms with *Acmaeoderella circassica*) to: 1934o

p. 335, correct spelling for *Acmaeoderella albosetosa* Rosenhouer to *A. albosetosa* Rosenhauer

p. 335, correct authorship and data for *Acmaeoderella jonica* to: Volkovitsh, 1989a: 58

p. 335, correct page for *Acmaeoderella dermestoides* Frivaldszky von Frivald to: 180

p. 336, change for *Acmaeoderella flavofasciata flavofasciata* Piller & Mitterpacher SR to YU, and remove MN

p. 336, correct reference for *Acmaeoderella dilatissquamis* Obenberger to: 1928b

p. 337, correct spelling for *Acmaeoderella cyrta* Iablokov-Khnzorian to: Iablokov-Khnzorian

p. 337, correct year for *Acmaeoderella squamosa* Théry to: 1914

p. 337, correct reference for *Acmaeoderella henoni* to: [= 1894a: 48]

p. 337, correct spelling for *Acmaeoderella vetusta* Menetries to: *A. vetusta* Ménétriés

p. 338, correct spelling from *Acmaeoderella aleshi* Obenberger to: *A. alesi* Obenberger

p. 338, remove [= 1894a: 48] from *ordinata* Abeille de Perrin and add it to *regularis* Abeille de Perrin (in synonymy with *Acmaeoderella rufomarginata*)

p. 341, correct author for *Thurmtaxisia cotti* from Fairmaire & Coquerel, 1866 to: Fairmaire, 1866a

p. 343, correct spelling and data for *Chrysochroa fulgidissima alternans* Waterhouse to: *C. fulgidissima alternans* Waterhouse, 1888b

p. 344, change for *Steraspis squamosa squamosa* AE to EG

p. 344, correct spelling for *Chalcophora japonica chinensis* Schauffuss to *C. japonica chinensis* Schauffuss

p. 344, add original combination (*Buprestis*) to *Chalcophora japonica japonica* Gory, 1840

p. 344, correct reference to [*Steraspis*] *intermedia* Kerremans, 1891a: clvii to 1891: clvii

- pp. 344, 346, 372, change for *Chalcophora detrita marani*, *Capnodis porosa porosa* and *Anthaxia lucens lucens* BG to BU
- p. 345, correct reference for *Sapaia Bílý* and *S. brodskyi Bílý* from 1994c to: 1994a
- p. 345, add original combination (*Chalcophora*) to *Chalcophorella quadrioculata* L. Redtenbacher
- p. 346, change for *Capnodis semisuturalis* LI to LE
- p. 347, correct spelling *Cyphosoma lausoniae* to: *C. lawsoniae*
- p. 348, add original combination (*Buprestis*) to *Lampetis mimosae interrupta* Laporte & Gory
- p. 348, correct year for *Lampetis nigrorum* Laporte & Gory to 1837
- p. 351, correct spelling *Lamprodila savoii* to: *L. savioi*
- p. 351, correct reference for *ottomana* Obenberger (synonym with *Lamprodila balcanica*) to: 1952e
- p. 351, remove *bella* Gory, 1840 from *Palmar* and add it as nomen dubium in *Palmar* to p. 352
- p. 351, add: **A**: JA TAI to distribution of *Lamprodila davidis intermedia* Kurosawa, 1956
- p. 351, remove JA TAI from distribution of *Lamprodila davidis davidis* Fairmaire
- p. 352, correct reference for *beata* Obenberger (in synonymy with *Lamprodila virgata*) to: 1952e
- p. 352, add: **A**: "India" to distribution of *Buprestis plebeja*
- p. 352, correct reference for *anchorifera* Bílý (in synonymy with *Sphenoptera anchorata* Bílý) to 1994c
- p. 355, correct authors and refence for *henonii* Fairmaire, 1866a (in synonymy with *Sphenoptera cylindricollis* Marseul) to: *henonii* Fairmaire & Coquerel, 1866
- p. 355, change for *Sphenoptera puberula* TA to TD
- pp. 355, 373, change for *Sphenoptera puberula* and *Anthaxia richteri* KG to KI
- p. 356, add to subgenus *Chrysoblemma*: *mutilata* Théry, 1929b: 130 **N**: EG
- p. 356, correct spelling of *Chrysoblemma scovtzi alfieri* to *scovitzi alfieri*
- p. 358, add to subgenus *Deudora*: *antoinei* Théry, 1930a: 182 **N**: MO
- p. 366, add *darius* Obenberger, 1927a: 81 in synonymy with *Sphenoptera repetekensis* Obenberger, 1927
- p. 368, correct reference for *paradoxa* Kerremans (in synonymy with *Sphenoptera konbirensis*) to Kerremans, 1913c
- p. 369, add: genus *Sphenoptera*, nomen dubium
parvula Gory & Laporte, 1839: 20 [HN] **E**: IT
- p. 369, correct spelling and reference *hilaris* Mulsant & Godard, 1855 (in synonymy with *Anthaxia anatolica* Chevrolat) to Mulsant & Godard, 1855a
- p. 370, remove *hirticollis* Abeille de Perrin, 1893 and *perrini* Obenberger, 1918 from synonymy of *Anthaxia cypraea* Abeille de Perrin
- p. 371, remove entry *annulicollis* Strum, 1843 from synonymy with *Anthaxia hypomelaena* (Illiger, 1803). This name is a nomen nudum
- p. 371, correct spelling of *Anthaxia maschelli* to: *A. maschelii*
- p. 372, correct page for *Anthaxia cyanipennis* Gory, 1841 from 268 to: 286
- p. 372, remove entry: *lyciae* Magnani, 1996 from subgenus *Anthaxia* Eschscholtz, 1829
- p. 373, correct spelling for *Anthaxia plavilshchikovi* Obenberger to: *plaviscikovi* Obenberger
- p. 373, correct reference for *Anthaxia plicata plicata* Kiesenwetter to: 1859b
- p. 373, correct spelling for *Anthaxia sedilloti rabinowitschi* Théry to: *sedilloti rabinovitchi* Théry
- p. 373, correct spelling for *Anthaxia shirazensis* Obenberger to: *shirasensis* Obenberger
- p. 374, change spelling for *Anthaxia mirabilis* Zikharev, 1918 to: Zhicharev, 1918
- p. 375, remove entry: *auripennis* Sturm, 1826 from synonymy with *Anthaxia cichorii* (A. G. Olivier, 1790). This name is a nomen nudum
- p. 378, correct reference for *Anthaxia ursulae* Niehuis to: 1989b
- p. 378, correct reference for *Haplanthaxia sinica* Bílý to 1994b
- p. 379, add *frankenbergeri* Obenberger, 1914b: 14 as synonym with *Anthaxia godeti* Gory & Laporte, 1839
- p. 379, remove AU from distribution of *Anthaxia kubani*
- pp. 379, 380, correct spelling Bercedo-Páramo to: Bercedo-Páramo
- p. 380, correct reference for *Anthaxia pinquís* Kirsch to: 1880a
- p. 380, correct year for *Anthaxia potanini* Ganglbauer to: 1890
- p. 380, correct data for *Anthaxia pinguis* Kirsch to 1880a
- p. 382, *Buprestis novemmaculata novemmaculata* Linnaeus, correct **AFR** to: **AFRi**
- p. 383, add **E**: IT to *Eurythyrea fastidiosa* (P. Rossi)
- p. 384, correct reference for *Chrysobothris andamana* Kerremans, 1891a: clxii to: 1891: clxii
- p. 385, correct reference for *beesoni* Obenberger (in synonymy with *Chrysobothris parvipunctata* Obenberger) to 1928a
- p. 386, correct reference for *quadridens* Rey (in synonymy with *Chrysobothris solieri* Laporte & Gory) to 1890b
- p. 386, add to *Chrysobothris*: *znojko* Semenov & Richter, 1934: 93 **A**: KA
- p. 387, change agreement in gender in *Phaenops* to feminine
- p. 387, correct page of description of *Phaenops cyanea* Fabricius, 1775 to 223
- p. 387, add *azurea* A. G. Olivier, 1790: Errata [3] (*Buprestis*) in synonymy of *Phaenops cyaneus* Fabricius, 1775
- p. 388, change for *Agrilus cuprescens chrysoderes* **E**: TR to **A**: TR
- p. 388, correct year for *aurichalceus* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Agrilus cuprescens cuprescens* (Ménétriés, 1832)] to

1847

- p. 389, correct year for *cupreus* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Agrilus integerrimus* (Ratzeburg, 1837)] to 1847
- p. 389, add A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus integerrimus*
- p. 389, add A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus lineola lineola*
- p. 389, add A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus salicis*
- p. 389, change for *Agrilus tschitscherini* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 389, correct year for *bicolor* and *quercinus* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Agrilus viridis viridis* (Linnaeus, 1758)] to 1847
- p. 390, add A: KZ to distribution of *Agrilus validusculus*
- p. 390, correct year for *Agrilus convexicollis* L. Redtenbacher to 1847, and add A: TR to its distribution
- p. 390, add A: KZ TR to distribution of *Agrilus cyanescens cyanescens*
- p. 391, change for *Agrilus ganglbaueri* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 391, add A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus buresi*
- p. 392, add: A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus grandiceps hemiphanes*
- p. 392, add GE to distribution of *Agrilus hastulifer hastulifer*
- p. 392, add: E: KZ A: KZ to distribution of *Agrilus sulcicollis*
- p. 393, change for *Agrilus auricollis korbi* E: TR to A: TR
- p. 393, add A: KZ to distribution of *Agrilus betuleti*
- p. 394, add A: KZ to distribution of *Agrilus subauratus subauratus*
- p. 394, add: A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus marozzinii*
- p. 394, add: A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus roscidus*
- p. 394, add: A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus viridicaerulans rubi*
- p. 394, change for *Agrilus viridicaerulans viridicaerulans* E: TR to A: TR
- p. 394, add: A: KZ TR to distribution of *Agrilus sinuatus sinuatus*
- p. 395, change for *Agrilus constantini* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 395, add: A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus hyperici*
- p. 395, add A: KZ to distribution of *Agrilus lopatini*
- p. 395, add: A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus macroderus*
- p. 395, change for *Agrilus sulcifer* E: TR to A: TR
- p. 395, change for *Agrilus unguiculosus* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 395, change for *Agrilus ustjurti* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 395, add A: KZ to distribution of *Agrilus vaginalis philippovi*
- p. 395, change for *Agrilus vaginalis vaginalis* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 395, add: A: KZ TR to distribution of *Agrilus ater*
- p. 395, add: A: KZ TR to distribution of *Agrilus albogularis albogularis*
- p. 396, add: A: KZ to distribution of *Agrilus sericans kuldjensis*
- p. 396, add: A: KZ TR to distribution of *Agrilus sericans sericans*
- p. 396, change for *Agrilus adlbaueri* E: TR to A: TR
- p. 397, remove entry: *Agrilus binotatus* Gory, 1841: 236 [ND] E: IT
- p. 397, change for *Agrilus candidiventris* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 397, change for *Agrilus chlorophyllus* E: TR to A: TR
- p. 397, remove *Agrilus confinis* Faldermann, 1835a: 24 A: "China boreali"
- p. 398, change for *Agrilus fleischeri fleischeri* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 398, change for *Agrilus foliicornis* E: TR to A: TR
- p. 398, change for *Agrilus gerschuni* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 398, change for *Agrilus hittita* E: TR to A: TR
- p. 399, change for *Agrilus kutahyanus* E: TR to A: TR
- p. 399, add A: TR to distribution of *Agrilus litura*
- p. 399, change for *Agrilus lugovoi* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 400, change for *Agrilus morawitzi* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 400, change for *Agrilus nivosus* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 400, change for *Agrilus oliveri* E: TR to A: TR
- p. 400, remove *Agrilus pisanus* Curletti, 1980 as valid species, it is a synonym of *A. paganettii* Obenberger, 1913
- p. 401, remove nominal subspecies of *Agrilus quadrisignatus* Marseul, 1866
- p. 401, remove *Agrilus quadristictulus* Obenberger, 1940 from synonymy with *A. quadrisignatus* Marseul, 1866 and place it as synonym of *A. sospes* Lewis, 1893
- p. 401, change for *Agrilus rhoos* Królik & Niehuis E: TR to A: TR
- p. 401, add: *quadristictulus* Obenberger, 1940: 179 in synonymy with *Agrilus sospes* Lewis
- p. 402, remove: *sperkii* Solsky, 1873: 159 [ND] E: BY PL UK
- p. 402, change for *Agrilus suvorovi* E: TR to A: KZ TR
- p. 402, change for *Agrilus turcicus* E: TR to A: TR
- p. 402, change for *Agrilus uzbekistanus* E: KZ to A: KZ

- p. 403, change for *Agrilus voriseki* E: KZ to A: KZ
- p. 403, correct spelling of authors of *Agrilus zanthoxylumi*: Zhang R. & Wang
- p. 403, add as nomina dubia:
- Agrilus auricollis* Betta, 1847: 20 E: IT
- Agrilus binotatus* Gory, 1841: 236 E: IT
- Agrilus comolli* Betta, 1847: 19 E: IT
- Agrilus confinis* Faldermann, 1835a: 24 A: "China boreali"
- Agrilus sperkii* Solsky, 1873: 159 E: BY PL UK
- p. 405, add PL and SK to distribution of *Aphanisticus emarginatus*
- p. 405, correct for *Aphanisticus peninsulae* Obenberger, 1924j to Obenberger, 1924h
- p. 407, correct for *Paracylindromorphus pinguis rabinovitchi* Théry, 1835a: to 1935b:
- p. 407, correct for *Paracylindromorphus richteri* Théry, 1837f: to Théry, 1937b:
- pp. 407/408, remove genus *Amorphosoma* from Clematina (p. 408) and place it under Amorphosomatina (p. 407)
- p. 408, correct reference for *Coraegrilus* Fairmaire, 1889b to 1889a
- p. 410, correct spelling Bonellii to Bonelli
- p. 411, correct reference for *Coraebus sakagutii sakagutii* Kurosawa from 1962a to 1963a
- p. 412, remove HUN from, distribution of *Coraebus yuanyunae* Peng
- p. 412, replace *Coraebus yanshanensis* Peng, 1990: 11, 13 A: HUB SCH SHX by *C. zhangi* Peng, 1990: 11, 13 A: HUN JIX
- p. 414, add CZ to distribution of *Meliboeus fulgidicollis* P. H. Lucas
- p. 414, correct reference for *Meliboeus impressithorax* Pic to 1924c: 54
- p. 415, remove from subgenus *Meliboeus: tribulis* Faldermann, 1835a: 157 (*Agrilus*) [DA] E: "Transcaucasus", and add it as a nomen dubium under *Meliboeus*
- p. 418, *Trachys* is masculine (Opinion 2222): change the grammatical gender of the species-group names in *Trachys* Fabricius, 1801 from feminine to masculine
- p. 418, correct *Trachys goberti* Gozis, 1889b to Gozis, 1889
- p. 419, add to *Trachys*:
- menthae* Bedel, 1921: 225 E: AU CR FR IT PT SL SP SZ
- subacuminatus* Pic, 1922c: 29
- p. 420, change for *Trachys problematicus* Obenberger DE to GE
- p. 420, remove *alpinus* Obenberger, *menthae* Bedel and *subacuminatus* Pic from synonymy of *Trachys problematicus* Obenberger
- p. 421, add under genus *Trachys*, nomina dubia
- alpinus* Obenberger, 1918a: 60
- p. 421, remove line: *viridis* Samouelle, 1819b: 42 [DA] E: GB; it is listed below as a nomen dubium
- p. 421, add as nomina dubia, probably family Buprestidae
- Buprestis dubia* Piller & Mitterpacher, 1783: 38, 113 E: SL
- Buprestis duodevigintipunctata* Piller & Mitterpacher, 1783: 38 E: SL

Byrrhidae

- p. 427, correct author of *stoicus* [in synonymy with *Byrrhus fasciatus* Forster, 1771] to O. Fabricius, 1780
- p. 431, correct authorship of *Curimopsis eos* to: Fabbri, 2003
- p. 432, correct authorship of *Curimopsis saeticirrata* to: Fabbri, 2003

Elmidae

- p. 437, correct year for *dargelasi* Latreille [in synonymy with *Oulimnius tuberculatus* (P. W. J. Müller, 1806)] to 1806
- p. 439, for *Stenelmis zhangi*, correct spelling of authors to Jäch & Kodada

Dryopidae

- p. 443, correct year for *dumerilii* Latreille [in synonymy with *Pomatinus substriatus* (P. W. J. Müller, 1806)] to 1806

Psephenidae

- p. 451, change author of *Eubria* to Germar, 1818: 239; the type species remains

Ptilodactylidae

- p. 453, correct year for Ptilodactylidae Laporte to: 1838
- p. 454, correct year for Ptilodactylinae Laporte to: 1838

References

- p. 462, add: Apostolov L. G. & Malcev I. V. 1986: Plastinchatoucy zhuiki (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) Kryma. Pp. 88-97. In: *Prirodookhrannye issledovaniya ekosistem gornogo Kryma*. Simferopol.
- p. 475, add: Betta V. 1847: *De quibusdam coleopteris agri ticinensis*. Ticini Regii, 35 pp.

- p. 477, add: Bílý S. 1994a: Sapaia brodskyi gen. n., sp. n. from Vietnam (Coleoptera, Buprestidae, Chalcophorini). *Folia Heyrovskyana* **2**: 8-11.
- p. 477, correct reference Bílý S. 1994 to Bílý S. 1994b
- p. 477, add: Bílý S. 1994c: Sphenoptera (Chrysoblemma) anchorifera sp. n. from Sahara (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). *European Journal of Entomology* **91**: 327-329.
- p. 486, correct year for Brullé G. A. [Entomologie]. In: Webb P. B. & Berthelot S. ... to 1839
- p. 503, add: Escalera M. M. de la 1913: Dos nuevos tribus de Drílidos. *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural* **13**: 318-320.
- p. 503, add: Escalera M. M. de la 1914: Rectificación sinonímica. *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural* **14**: 349.
- p. 504, correct author of *Fauna Groenlandica* to O. Fabricius
- p. 517, correct year for Gebler A. F. von. 1830: Bemerkungen ... to 1829
- p. 517, correct year for Gebler A. F. von 1844: Characteristic ... to 1845
- p. 520, add: Gory H. L. 1840: *Histoire naturelle et iconographie des insectes Coléoptères. Monographie des buprestides, Supplément. Tome IV, livraisons 36-42*. Paris: P. Duménil, pp. 1-72, 79-106, 111-126, 141-142.
- p. 520, complete pagination in reference Gory H. L. 1841 by: 73-78, and 143-356 + 1-7 + 1-2 + 1.
- p. 521, add: Gozis M. des. 1889: Description d'un Trachys de France. *Revue d'Entomologie* **8**: 203-205.
- p. 523, correct year for Guérin-Méneville from 1850 to 1859.
- p. 524, add: Gusakov A. A. 2003c: A new species of the genus Hemictenius from Afghanistan (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Pachydeminae). *Russian Entomological Journal* **12**: 69-70.
- p. 527, add: Herman G. 1966a: Première contribution à la connaissance des Anthaxia. *Bulletin & Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique* **102**: 241-247.
- p. 527, add: Herman G. 1966b: Deuxième contribution à la connaissance des Anthaxia. *Bollettino dell'Associazione Romana di Entomologia* **21**: 40-42.
- p. 541, add: Kerremans C. 1891: Buprestides nouveaux et remarques synonymiques. *Bulletin ou Comptes-Rendus des Séances de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **35**: clvi-clxiv.
- p. 542, add: Kerremans C. 1913c: *Monographie des buprestides. Tome VII. Sphenoptera (fin)*. Bruxelles: A. Breuer, pp. 1-96 (livraison 1-3).
- p. 559, add: Laporte [de Castelnau] F. L. N. Caumont de. 1835: Études entomologiques, ou descriptions d'insectes nouveaux et observations sur la synonymie. *Revue Entomologique* (Silbermann) **3**: 157-181.
- p. 565, correct year for Linnaeus C.: *Fauna Suecica* ... to 1760
- p. 565, add: Lin P. 2002: Coleoptera: Rutelidae. Pp. 345-355. In: Huang F. (ed.): *Forest Insects of Hainan*. National Natural Science Foundation of China, xv + 1064 pp., 31 pls (in Chinese and English).
- p. 559, correct year for Laporte [de Castelnau] F. L. N. Caumont de. 1836: Etudes entomologiques, ... to 1838
- p. 564, add: Lin P. 2002a: *Coleoptera: Rutelidae*. Pp. 345-355. In: Huang Fu-sheng, Yin Huifin, Zeng Rui, Lin Mingguang & Gu Maobin (eds): *Forest insects of Hainan*. Beijing: Science Press, i-xv + 1-1064 pp. (in Chinese and English).
- p. 564, add: Lin P. 2002b: *Rutelidae*. Pp. 387-427. In: Huang Bangkan (ed.): *Fauna of Insects in Fujian Province of China*. Volume 6. Fujian Science & Technology Press, Fuzhou, 1-894 pp. (in Chinese and English).
- p. 569, correct spelling MacLeay W. J. 1864, and not MacLeay W. S. 1864
- p. 594, add: Novikov O. A. 1999: Novyy vid roda Trochaloschema Reitter (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) s Karateginskogo khrebtu Tadzhikestana. *Izvestiya Kharkovskogo Entomologicheskogo Obshchestva* **7** (1): 30-33.
- p. 574, add: Medvedev S. I. & Nikolaev G. V. 1972: Novyy vid roda Codocera Eschsch. (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) iz Central'noy Azii [A new species of the genus Codocera Eschsch. (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) from Central Asia]. *Nasekomye Mongolii* **1**: 445-446.
- p. 607, add: Osculati G. 1844: Coleopterorum species novae quae in ista enumeratione commemoratae sunt diagnosibus atque observationibus illustratae. P. 72. In: *Note d'un viaggio nella Persia e nelle Indie Orientali negli anni 1841, 1842*. Monza: Luca Corbetta, 72 + [1] pp., 1 pl.
- p. 608, add: Panzer G. W. F. 1796: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia; oder Deutschlands Insecten. Fuenfter Jahrgang*. [Heft 35]. Nürnberg: Felsecker, 24 pp. + 24 pls.
- p. 625, correct year for Redtenbacher L. 1867: Reise der Österreichischen Fregatte Novara..., to: 1868 [see: Higgins, 1964: *J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist.* **4**: 158]
- p. 636, add: Sacharieva-Stoilova B. 1951: Krat'k pregled na izsledvaniyata v'rkhu vidovete ot rod Anisoplia Fischer. *Izvestiya na Zoologicheskaya Institut* **1**: 60-115
- p. 633, add: Roemer J. J. 1789: *Genera insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata a Joanne Jacobo Roemer*. Vitoduri Helvetorum: apud Henrjc. Steiner et socios, viii + 86 + [3] pp., 37 pls.
- p. 639, add: Schaefer L. 1935: A propos de "Julodis onopordi" F. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **4**: 46-47.
- p. 643, complete reference Schröter J. S. 1776 by: 488 pp., 2 pls.
- p. 643, add: Schweiger H. 1949: Neue westasiatische Glaphyrus-Arten (Col. Scarabaeidae). *Entomon* **1**: 114-115.
- p. 649, add: Solsky S. M. 1873: [new taxon]. In: Hochhut I. H. 1873: Enumeration der in den russischen Gouvernements Kiew und Volhynien bisher aufgefundenen Käfer. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **46** (1): 124-164.

- p. 649, add: Spinola M. 1838: Essai sur les espèces des genres Steraspis et Acmaeodera. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* 7: 303-394.
- p. 656, change Théry A. 1930 to Théry A. 1930b
- p. 658, correct title for Thomson J. 1879b to: Revue du groupe des Psiloptérides de la famille des Buprestides.
- p. 658, add: Tôyama M. 1986b: The buprestid genus *Chalcophorella* Kerremans and its related genera (Coleoptera, Buprestidae). Pp. 188-193. In: Ueno S. I. (ed.): *Entomological papers presented to Yoshihiko Kurosawa on the occasion of his retirement*. Tokyo: Coleopterists' Association of Japan, 342 pp.
- p. 660, add: Villa A. & Villa G. B. 1835: *Coleopterorum species novae in supplemento satutatae diagnosibus atque observationibus illustratae*. Mediolani, 47-50 pp.
- p. 668, add: Zhang R. & Wang T. 1992: *Agrilus zanthoxylumi* Hou. P. 402-403. In: Xiao Gangrou (ed.): *Forest Insects of China. The second edition (Revised & enlarged)*. Beijing: China forestry publishing house, 1362 pp.
- p. 668, add: Zhang Y. 2002: Coleoptera: Scarabaeoidea (Parts). Pp. 326-336. In: Huang F. (ed.): *Forest Insects of Hainan*. National Natural Science Foundation of China, xv + 1064 pp., 31 pls (in Chinese and English).

Index

- p. 682, add: *Kubaniellus* Kalashian, 1997 ... 406
- p. 688, add: *Steraspis* Dejean, 1833 344

ERRATA for VOLUME 4

- p. 5, correct spelling Cerophytidae, from Cerophatidae
- p. 20, add P. AUDISIO as coauthor of Kateretidae
- p. 21, correct spelling of MAYOR J. Adrien to MAYOR J. Adriean

New Acts

- p. 33, correct spelling of author of Adrastini to Candèze
- p. 33, correct name *Dicronychus nigromaculatus* and *Melanoxanthus nigromaculatus* to *nigropunctatus*
- p. 38, add: Mardjanian, 1983 to *Cardiophorus hieki*
- p. 46, add: *Neopristilophus gougeleti* Fairmaire, 1859; is a synonym of *N. insitivus* Germar, 1824 according to G. Platia (pers. comm.), who examined external characters and genitalia of material of both nominal taxa
- p. 58, correct author and year citation for *Falsomelyris ruficrus* var. *aristidis* to (Pic, 1894)
- p. 60, remove: *Attalus pellucidus* var. *rufipes* Evers, 1960 **syn. nov.** of *Attalus pellucidus* (Wollaston, 1854). This name was published in 1961 and so is unavailable. Remove *rufipes* Evers, 1960 from listing under *A. pellucidus* (Wollaston, 1854)
- p. 61, remove: *Axinotarsus robustus* var. *simulans* Escalera, 1926 **syn. nov.** of *Axinotarsus robustus* Pic, 1905. This was actually described as *Axinotarsus robustus* ab. *simulans* Escalera 1926 and so is unavailable
- p. 61, remove: *Cephaloncus albozonatus* var. *atticus* (Abeille de Perrin, 1891) **syn. nov.** of *Cephaloncus albozonatus* (Abeille de Perrin, 1883). Synonymized by Wittmer, 1988
- p. 62, for *Colotes punctatus* var. *pygmaeus* change author and year of citation to Peyron, 1877
- pp. 62 and 446, remove *diversipes* Pic, 1912 [in synonymy with *Cyrtosus ferrerii* Pardo Alcaide, 1962], it was introduced as an aberration and not validated
- p. 62, for *Hypebaeus albifrons* var. *hypocrita* Abeille de Perrin, 1891, change *H. albifrons* to *H. alicianus*

Artematopidae

- p. 81, replace JA by TAI for *Eurypogon granulatus* Sakai
- p. 82, correct spelling of author of *Calyptocerus* to Guérin-Ménéville

Eucnemidae

- p. 82, add GB and GR to distribution of *Farsus dubius* (Piller & Mitterpacher, 1783)
- p. 86, correct spelling Macraulacinae, from Macrulacinae
- p. 86, add tribe Macraulacini Fleutiaux, 1922 and transfer to it genus *Dromaeolus*, from Euryptychini

Troscidae

- p. 87 and 88, correct spelling of author of *Aulonothoscus incrassatus* and *A. intactus* to Peyerimhoff
- p. 88, add p. 11 to *Aulonothoscus nikitskyi* Egorov, 1992
- p. 88, correct spelling of author of *Aulonothoscus laticollis* to Rybiński
- p. 88, correct page of description of *Thoscux hauseri* Cobos, 1963 [in synonymy with *Trixagus atticus* Reitter] to 53
- p. 88, correct spelling of *Trixagus leseigneuri* Muona to *leseigneuri* and add distribution: BU CZ FI FR GE PL PT RO SK SP SV ST (Caucasus) SZ
- p. 89, correct page of description of *Trixagus perversus* Cobos, 1963 to 51

Elateridae

- p. 92, add p. 44 to *Cebrio melanocephalus* (Leach, 1824)
- p. 93, add to *Paulusiella* valid species:
holzschuhi Mandl, 1979: 57 **A: IN**
- p. 100, correct year for *Elater punctatus* Herbst, 1784 to 1779 (type species of *Lacon*)
- p. 103, replace Conoderini Fleutiaux, 1919 by Oophorini Gistel, 1856; Conoderini Fleutiaux, 1919 is a junior homonym of Conoderini Schoenherr, 1833 (Curculionidae)
- p. 105, add [HN] to *breviusculus* Desbrochers des Loges [in synonymy with *Drasterius bimaculatus* P. Rossi, 1790]
- p. 107, correct spelling of author of *coomani* [in synonymy with *Cryptalaus sculptus* Westwood, 1848] to Fleutiaux
- p. 111, add **ORR** to distribution of *Nepalinus unicus* Platia & Gudenzi, 2000
- p. 111, add XIZ to distribution of *Silesis cylindriciformis* Ôhira & Becker, 1971
- p. 112, add **ORR** to distribution of *Silesis incognitus* Platia & Schimmel, 1991
- p. 112, add XIZ to distribution of *Silesis nepalensis* Ôhira & Becker, 1971
- p. 113, add SD to distribution of *Silesis umbilicatus* Platia & Schimmel, 1991
- p. 115, correct spelling of author of *Agriotes kirghisicus* to Iablokoff-Khnzorian,
- p. 115, add HUB SCH SHA SHX YUN to distribution of *Agriotes hedini* Fleutiaux, 1936
- p. 115, add BU to distribution of *Agriotes infuscatus* Desbrochers des Loges, 1870
- p. 115, add LE MG **NTRi** to distribution of *Agriotes lineatus* (Linnaeus, 1767)
- p. 116, add **N: MO** to distribution of *Agriotes modestus* Kiesenwetter, 1858
- p. 116, add HEB NMO to and delete GAN SHX from distribution of *Agriotes obscurus* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 116, remove *peregrinus* Gurjeva and place it under synonymy of *Agriotes hedini* Fleutiaux, p. 115
- p. 117, add to *Agriotes* valid species:
rufus Fleutiaux, 1918b: 266 (*Agonischi*) **A: YUN ORR**
- p. 117, add BEI SHX to distribution of *Agriotes rugipennis* Schwarz, 1891
- p. 117, add GAN to distribution of *Agriotes sericatus* Schwarz, 1891
- p. 117, add to *Agriotes* valid species:
simplex Candèze, 1891b: 789 (*Agonischi*) **A: FUJ GUX HAI HUN XIZ YUN ORR**
- p. 117, add SCH to distribution of *Agriotes sputator* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 117, correct year for *graminicola* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Agriotes sputator* (Linnaeus, 1758)] to 1847
- p. 117, add XIN to distribution of *Agriotes squalidus squalidus* Gurjeva, 1972
- p. 117, remove *soederbomi* Fleutiaux and place it under synonymy of *Agriotes unicolor* Koenig, 1889, p. 118
- p. 118, add BEI JIX to distribution of *Agriotes subvittatus subvittatus* Motschulsky, 1860
- p. 118, remove *tonkinensis* Fleutiaux (occurs only in **ORR**) and transfer its synonyms *colonus* Fleutiaux, *formosanus* Miwa, *nodieri* Fleutiaux and *pallidiangulus* Miwa in synonymy with *Agriotes brevisculus*, p. 114 [see below]
- p. 120, add FUJ NMO to distribution of *Ectinus dahuricus* (Candèze, 1863)
- p. 120, add JIL NMO to distribution of *Ectinus piloselloides* (Schwarz, 1891)
- p. 123, correct spelling of author of *Ampedus elongatulus* to Fabricius
- p. 123, add LIA to distribution of *Ampedus gagatinus* (Candèze, 1895)
- p. 131, add to genus *Agonischi* valid species:
lateritius Fleutiaux, 1940a: 122 **A: NP SD ORR**
thoracicus Fleutiaux, 1889: 145 **A: NP SD ORR**
- p. 131, remove *breviusculus* Candèze, 1863 from *Agonischi* and place as valid species under *Agriotes*, p. 114, add distribution:
A: FUJ GUA HAI TAI ORR
- p. 131, remove *francki* Fleutiaux, 1934 and *scapularis* Candèze, 1863 from *Agonischi* and place them as valid species under *Agriotes*, p. 115
- p. 132, correct spelling of author of *obscurum* [in synonymy with *Ludioschema sulcicolle* Candèze] to Fleutiaux
- p. 133, correct spelling of author of *gagates* [in synonymy with *Ludioschema suturale* Candèze] to Fleutiaux
- p. 133, add (*Ludius*) to *Mulsanteus hirtellus* (Candèze, 1863)
- p. 134, add to genus *Vuilletus* Fleutiaux valid subspecies:
amamiensis amamiensis Ôhira, 1967d: 28 **A: JA** (Amami-Ôshima)
- p. 136, correct spelling of author of *Megapenthes bengalensis* to Schimmel
- p. 137, correct author of *Melanoxanthus* from Eschscholtz, 1838 to Dejean, 1833: 91
- p. 139, correct spelling of author of *obscurus* [in synonymy with *Xanthopenthes birmanicus*] to Fleutiaux
- p. 139, correct spelling of author of *Anchastelater ornatus* to Fleutiaux
- p. 141, add IN to distribution of *Melanotus admirabilis* Dolin, 1994
- p. 141, add FUJ HUN to distribution of *Melanotus agilis* Platia & Schimmel, 2001
- p. 142, add **ORR** to distribution of *Melanotus auberti* Platia & Schimmel, 2001
- p. 142, add AP to distribution of *Melanotus badgleyi* Platia & Schimmel, 2001
- p. 142, add NC to distribution of *Melanotus bocaki* Platia & Schimmel, 2001
- p. 142, add to *Melanotus* valid species:
brevis Candèze, 1882: 88 **A: XIZ YUN ORR**

p. 143, add SHA to distribution of *Melanotus cechovskyi* Platia & Schimmel, 2001

p. 143, add AP to distribution of *Melanotus coolsi* Platia & Schimmel, 2001

p. 143, add HEI XIX to distribution of *Melanotus coomani* Platia & Schimmel, 2001

p. 143, add: *cribratoides* Platia & Schimmel, 2002: 345 A: XIX **ORR**

p. 144, add FUJ SHA to distribution of *Melanotus dusaneki* Platia & Schimmel, 2002

p. 144, add HAI to distribution of *Melanotus excoffieri* Platia & Schimmel, 2001

p. 145, add BEI to distribution of *Melanotus hebeiensis* Platia & Schimmel, 2004

p. 145, add PA SD to distribution of *Melanotus hirticornis* (Herbst, 1806)

p. 145, add AP to distribution of *Melanotus holzschuhi* Platia & Schimmel, 2001

p. 145, add HEN to distribution of *Melanotus hunanensis* Platia & Schimmel, 2001

p. 146, add **ORR** to *Melanotus melli* Platia & Schimmel, 2001

pp. 147/148, add to *Melanotus* valid species:
novus Platia & Schimmel, 2001: 340 A: HUN **ORR**

pseudogigas Platia & Schimmel, 2002: 353 A: YUN **ORR**

p. 148, add HAI to distribution of *Melanotus regalis* Candèze, 1860

p. 148, add to *Melanotus* valid species:
ricchiardii Platia & Schimmel, 2001: 352 A: XIX **ORR**

p. 148, add FUJ to distribution of *Melanotus rugosipennis* Fleutiaux, 1933

p. 150, add p. 2 to *Melanotus atayal* Kishii & Platia, 1991

p. 150, add **ORR** to distribution of *Melanotus villosus* (Geoffroy, 1785)

p. 150, add HEN SHA to distribution of *Melanotus zhilongensis* Platia & Schimmel, 2001

p. 151, add to subgenus *Spheniscosomus* valid species:
schuhi Platia & Schimmel, 2002: 315 A: FUJ **ORR**

p. 151, add SCH to distribution of *Metriaulacus badiipennis* (Candèze, 1860)

p. 151, add FUJ to distribution of *Metriaulacus gobi* (Candèze, 1869)

p. 152, add to *Priopus* valid species:
quatei Platia & Schimmel, 1996: 165 A: XIX YUN **ORR**

p. 157, remove *nigricornis* C. N. F. Brisout de Barneville from subgenus *Athous* and place it in synonymy with *obsoletus* Mulsant & Guillebeau, p. 157

p. 157, remove *rubrotestaceus* Desbrochers des Loges from subgenus *Athous* and place it in synonymy with *obsoletus* Mulsant & Guillebeau, p. 157

p. 160, remove *angustulus* Candèze from subgenus *Orthathous* and place it in synonymy with *obsoletus* Mulsant & Guillebeau, p. 157

p. 161, remove *brisouti* Sánchez-Ruiz and its synonym *lateralis* C. N. F. Brisout de Barneville from subgenus *Orthathous* and place them in synonymy with *kruegeri* Reitter, 1905, p. 162 and add PT to its distribution

p. 161, add AU SL to distribution of *Athous (Orthathous) caviformis* Reitter, 1905

p. 161, add SL to distribution of *Athous (Orthathous) cavus* (Germar, 1817)

p. 161, add AU to distribution of *Athous (Orthathous) ganglbaueri* Schwarz, 1897

p. 161, add PT to distribution of *Athous (Orthathous) geregianus* Reitter, 1905

p. 162, remove *obsoletus* Mulsant & Guillebeau from subgenus *Orthathous* and place it as valid species in subgenus *Athous* s.str., p. 157, with distribution E: SP

p. 162, add AU to distribution of *Athous (Orthathous) naseri* J. Müller, 1916

p. 162, add SP to distribution of *Athous (Orthathous) olbiensis* Mulsant & Guillebeau, 1856

p. 162, add MC YU to distribution of *Athous (Orthathous) singularis* Reitter, 1905

p. 164, correct spelling of author of *Elathous perisii* to Desbrochers des Loges

p. 165, correct year for *Limoniscus suturalis* (Gebler) to 1845

p. 167, add: *lividus* Stroem, 1783: 62 (*Elater*) in synonymy with *Denticollis linearis* (Linnaeus, 1758)

p. 168, add to *Denticollis* valid species:
multiimpressus Pic, 1930g: 11 (*Lepturoides*) A: YUN

p. 169, correct spelling of author of *Hemicrepidina* to Champion

p. 175, correct spelling of author of *Anostirus purpureus* to Poda von Neuhaus

p. 178, remove genus *Hypoganomorphus* Dolin to p. 177 before genus *Hypoganus* Kiesenwetter

p. 178, remove *Neopristilophus gougeleti* Fairmaire and add it and the synonymous *hispanicus* Sáez-Bolaño as synonyms to *insitivus* (Germar, 1824). Add SP to the distribution of latter

p. 179, for *Paraphotistus insularis* Platia & Gudenzi, 1998, change E: GR to E: GR (Kriti)

p. 179, remove subgenus *Gnathodicrus* Fleutiaux from genus *Poemnites* Buysson and place it as genus before *Hypoganus* Kiesenwetter, p. 177

p. 179/177, add FUJ HUB to distribution of *Gnathodicrus francki* Fleutiaux, 1934

p. 179/177, add GUX to distribution of *Gnathodicrus tonkinensis* (Fleutiaux, 1918)

p. 179/177, add to *Gnathodicrus* valid species:
vitalisi Fleutiaux, 1918b: 249 (*Corymbites*) A: FUJ **ORR**

- p. 183, remove *assoii* Perez Arcas, 1872 as synonym of *dima* Schaufuss and place it as valid species in *Dima* Charpentier, with distribution **E: SP**
- p. 186, correct spelling of author of Hemiopinae and Hemiopini to Fleutiaux
- p. 189, add FE to distribution of *Neohypdonus tumescens* LeConte, 1853
- p. 190, correct year for *elongatus* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Oedostethus tenuicornis* (Germar, 1824)] to 1847
- p. 190, correct spelling of author of *Quasimus chibi* to Kishii, 1976
- p. 199, correct spelling of author of *Cardiophorus ovipennis* to Desbrochers des Loges
- p. 202, correct spelling Grand Canaria and Gan Canaria to Gran Canaria
- p. 202, in *Cardiophorus*, remove *gracilis* Gurjeva, 1966 and replace it by:
gurjevae Cate, **nom. nov.** **A: TD**
gracilis Gurjeva, 1966: 90 [HN] [nec *Cardiophorus gracilis* (Wollaston, 1864)]
- p. 203, add YE to distribution of *Craspedostethus buettikeri* Platia & Schimmel, 1997
- p. 205, correct spelling of author of *Dicronychus variatus* to Desbrochers des Loges
- p. 206, add YE to distribution of *Paracardiophorus buettikeri* Chassain, 1979
- p. 206, add BEI to distribution of *Paracardiophorus sequens sequens* Candèze, 1873
- p. 208, remove *Elatér degener* Scopoli, 1763, it is in *Acmaeodera*, Buprestidae
- p. 208, remove *Elatér equestris* Fabricius, 1798, it is a synonym of *Drapetes mordelloides* (Host)

Drilidae

- p. 209, add: *ater* Motschulsky, 1839: 81 in synonymy with *Drilus concolor* Ahrens, 1812
- p. 209, correct spelling of author of *ruficollis* and *venustus* [in synonymy with *Drilus fulvicollis* Audouin, 1824] to Guérin-Ménéville
- p. 209, add CT ST UK to distribution of *Drilus flavescens* A. G. Olivier, 1790
- p. 209, correct author and date of *Drilus flavescens* to *flavescens* Geoffroy, 1785: 4 (*Ptilinus*)
- p. 209, add to *Drilus* valid species:
iranicus Wittmer, 1967: 1087 **A: IN**
- p. 210, correct page for *Drilus posticus* Schaufuss, 1867 to 82
- p. 210, correct page for *Drilus rectus* Schaufuss, 1867 to 84
- p. 210, add to *Malacogaster* valid species:
olcese Pic, 1951: 296 **N: MO**
reductus Pic, 1951: 296 **N: MO**
theryi Pic, 1951: 297 **N: MO**
notativentris Pic, 1951: 297 **N: MO**
- p. 210, add to *Selasia* valid species:
atriventris Pic, 1914c: 12 **A: SD**

Omalisidae

- p. 210, correct spelling of *Omalisus fontisbellaquaei* Geoffroy to *fontisbellaquaei*

Lycidae

- p. 214, add UK to distribution of *Benibotarus taygetanus* Pic
- p. 214, correct spelling of *Benibotarus arnoldi* to *arnoldii*
- p. 214, add FE (Kuril Is.) to distribution of *Dictyoptera sapporensis* Kôno
- p. 215, correct year for *flavescens* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Erotides cosnardi* (Chevrolat, 1831)] to 1847
- p. 215, delete **A: WS** from distribution of *Erotides cosnardi* (Chevrolat, 1831)
- p. 215, change agreement in gender in *Laterialis* to feminine (*nasuta* Chevrolat)
- p. 216, correct year and page for *Platycis* to Thomson, 1859: 110
- p. 216, correct spelling of author of *pusillus* [in synonymy with *Platycis minutus* (Fabricius, 1787)] to Gmelin
- p. 216, change agreement in gender in *Punicealis* to feminine (*miranda* Barovskij)
- p. 216, add JA to distribution of *Punicealis medvedevi* Kazantsev, 1990 and correct distribution of *Punicealis miranda* Barovskij to: FE (Primorskiy Kray)
- p. 216, add MO to distribution of *Pyropterus rubripes* (Pic, 1897)
- p. 218, change agreement in gender in *Ponyalis* to feminine and correct spelling of *cincinata* to *cinninata* Kazantsev
- p. 218, correct spelling of *Ponyalis chifengleei* Kazantsev to *chifengleei* Kazantsev
- p. 221, add p. 175 to *Atelius wittmeri* Bocák, 1997:
- p. 224, correct author and date of *Lygistopterus* to Dejean, 1833: 98

Lampyridae

- p. 227, add *Lampyris letourneuxi* E. Olivier, 1884: 24 **A: IS**
- p. 227, correct year and page of *Lampyris noctiluca* to Linnaeus, 1758: 400 (*Cantharis*)
- p. 229, add FE to distribution of *Pyrocoelia rufa* E. Olivier, 1886

- p. 230, *Phosphaenus hemipterus* Geoffroy, 1762: correct author and date to Goeze, 1777: 525 (*Lampyrus*) [Only genus names are available in Geoffroy, 1762]
- p. 231, correct author of *Lampyroidea maculata* to Geisthard & Day
- p. 232, add FE to distribution of *Luciola lateralis* Motschulsky, 1860 and *L. mongolica* Motschulsky, 1860
- p. 232, correct author and date of *mingrelia* [in synonymy with *Luciola lusitanica* (Charpentier, 1825)] to Ménétriés, 1832: 161
- p. 234, add to family Lampyridae, as incertae sedis:
genus *Lamellipalodes* Maulik, 1921: 584 type species *Lamellipalodes annandalei* Maulik, 1921
montanus Wittmer 1995: 107 A: NP
nepalensis Wittmer 1995: 109 A: NP

Cantharidae

- pp. 235 and 236, correct spelling of authors of *Asiopodabrus kiiensis*, *A. simillimus*, *A. tajimensis* and *A. takaosanus* to Nakane & Makino
- p. 237, change author of *Podabrus* to Dejean, 1833: 105; the type species remains
- p. 245, correct year for *dilatata* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Cantharis quadripunctata* (O. F. Müller, 1776)] to 1847
- p. 245, correct year for *nivalis* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Cratosilis denticollis* (Schummel, 1846)] to 1847
- p. 245, correct year for *humeralis* L. Redtenbacher and *liturata* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Metacantharis discoidea* (Ahrens, 1812)] to 1847
- p. 246, correct spelling of author of *Cantharis trabeata* to Fairmaire
- p. 250, remove entry with *Lycocerus flavonoticeps* (Pic, 1937) as valid species, and place *obliteratus* Pic, 1937 in synonymy with *Lycocerus fainanus* (Pic, 1910)
- p. 251, add to *Lycocerus* valid species:
longipennis Pic, 1947: 8 A: YUN
- p. 253, replace entry *purpureus* Kazantsev [a unnecessary RN] by:
purpurascens Wittmer, 1978c: 155 (*Andrathemus*) A: BT
- p. 253, correct spelling of *Lycocerus purpurascens* Pic [in synonymy with *Lycocerus rubripennis* (Hope, 1831)] to *purpureopubens* Pic, 1911
- p. 254, correct date and type species of *Habronychus* Wittmer to: *Habronychus* Wittmer, 1981d: 399 type species *Anolis rubicundus* Champion, 1926 [the subsequent designation of *Malthinus sauteri* Pic, 1934 as the type species *Habronychus* is not valid]
- pp. 254/255, change the rank of *Habronychus* Wittmer, 1981 to generic, and that of *Macrohabronychus* Wittmer, 1981 to subgeneric
- p. 256, remove *Harmonycha* Wittmer, 1938 (in synonymy with *Micropodabrus*) [*Harmonycha* was proposed for an undescribed species, and is unavailable]
- p. 260, correct spelling of author of *Podistra longicornis* to Wittmer
- p. 261, correct spelling of authors of *Protemus watanabei* to Okushima & Satô
- p. 261, correct spelling of *Rhagonycha arrounoana* Pic, 1932 to *arroundana* Pic, 1932
- p. 263, add to *Rhagonycha* valid species:
anceyi Abeille de Perrin, 1909: 8 (*Nastonycha*) N: AG
- p. 263, correct year for *paludosa* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Rhagonycha elongata* (Fallén, 1807)] to 1847
- p. 263, correct year for *terminalis* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Rhagonycha fulva* (Scopoli, 1763)] to 1847
- p. 263, correct spelling of author of *delahoni* [in synonymy with *Rhagonycha fulva* (Scopoli, 1763)] to Schilsky
- p. 265, add ES FE to distribution of *Rhagonycha mongolica* Wittmer, 1971
- p. 267, correct spelling of author of *florida* [in synonymy with *Rhagonycha testacea* (Linnaeus, 1758)] to Schiödt
- p. 271, correct spelling of *Themus* (s.str.) *glasunovi* Barovskij to: *glazunovi*
- p. 276, change type species of *Silis* Charpentier, 1825 to *Silis ruficollis* Gebler, 1833 (= *Cantharis ruficollis* Fabricius, 1775). The history of the case and the consequent changes given by S. Kazantsev are as follows:
Charpentier, 1825 included originally in *Silis* two species, *S. spinicollis* Charpentier, 1825 (= *Cantharis nitidula* Fabricius, 1792) and *S. rubricollis* Charpentier, 1825 (= *Cantharis ruficollis* Fabricius, 1775), not fixing the type species. Westwood (1838) subsequently designated *Cantharis ruficollis* as the type species for *Silis*, while Green (1966) designated *C. nitidula* as the type species of *Silis*. Green's designation, however, was used in the Catalogue of Cantharidae of the World (Delkeskamp, 1977). Kazantsev, 1994 showed that *Silis ruficollis* and *S. nitidula* belong to different genus-group taxa, and established a new genus, *Crudosilis* Kazantsev, 1994, for the one that included *S. ruficollis*. Thus, the designation of *Cantharis ruficollis* as the type species of *Silis* was overlooked by Green (1966), Delkeskamp (1977) and Kazantsev (1994). As *Crudosilis altaica* Kazantsev, 1994, the type species of *Crudosilis*, is considered congeneric with *Silis ruficollis*, *Crudosilis* Kazantsev, 1994, is a **new synonym** of *Silis*. For *Silis* auct., that includes *Cantharis nitidula* Fabricius, 1792, a new genus is established:

Autosilis Kazantsev, **gen. nov.**

type species *Cantharis nitidula* Fabricius, 1792

Autosilis **gen. nov.** is distinguished from *Silis* by the absence of pores in the anterior half of the dorsal surface of the pronotum, the approximately equal width of the ventrite and tergite of the genital capsule, and by the conspicuous elongate laterophyses of the aedeagus

The resulting new combinations are as follows:

Autosilis amurensis (Kazantsev, 2008), **comb. nov.**
Autosilis bianchii (Barovskij, 1926), **comb. nov.**
Autosilis bifossicollis (Wittmer, 1963), **comb. nov.**
Autosilis dzungarica (Kazantsev, 1994), **comb. nov.**
Autosilis jacutica (Barovskij, 1926), **comb. nov.**
Autosilis nitidula (Fabricius, 1792), **comb. nov.**
Autosilis olschwangi (Kazantsev, 1994), **comb. nov.**
Autosilis telephoroides (Pic, 1913), **comb. nov.**
Autosilis triimpressa (Pic, 1926), **comb. nov.**
Autosilis tuvensis (Kazantsev, 2008), **comb. nov.**
Autosilis urjanhaica (Kazantsev, 1997), **comb. nov.**
Silis alaica (Kazantsev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis altaica (Kazantsev, 1994), **comb. nov.**
Silis barovskii (Kazantsev, 1994), **comb. nov.**
Silis beringiana (Kazantsev, 1994), **comb. nov.**
Silis dowgailoi (Kazantsev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis euphrosyne Barovskij, 1928, **comb. nov.**
Silis ferganica (Kazantsev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis lomakini (Chernyshev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis magadanica (Kazantsev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis mingrelia (Kazantsev, 1994), **comb. nov.**
Silis mongolica (Kazantsev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis motschulskii Barovskij, 1928, **comb. nov.**
Silis ruficollis (Fabricius, 1775), **comb. nov.**
Silis rugimana (Kazantsev, 1994), **comb. nov.**
Silis sandalica (Kazantsev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis sexdentata Mannerheim, 1853, **comb. nov.**
Silis sinica (Kazantsev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis tchernyshevi (Kazantsev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis tolli Barovskij, 1928, **comb. nov.**
Silis turkestanica (Kazantsev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis wittmeri (Kazantsev, 1998), **comb. nov.**
Silis xanthoderus (Solsky, 1881), **comb. nov.**

Following data replace those on pp. 274 and 276, for *Crudosilis* and *Silis*:

genus Autosilis Kazantsev, 2011: 26 type species *Cantharis nitidula* Fabricius, 1792
amurensis Kazantsev, 2008: 337 (*Silis*) A: ES (Amur)
bianchii Barovskij, 1926a: 13 (*Silis*) A: ES
bifossicollis Wittmer, 1963: 114 (*Silis*) A: "Central China"
dzungarica Kazantsev, 1994c: 102 (*Silis*) A: KZ
jacutica Barovskij, 1926a: 13 (*Silis*) A: ES FE
nitidula Fabricius, 1792a: 220 (*Cantharis*) E: AU CT CZ EN FR GE HU LA LT PL RO SK UK
excisa Germar, 1824: 71 (*Telephorus*)
spenicollis Charpentier, 1825: 194 (*Silis*)
olschwangi Kazantsev, 1994c: 99 (*Silis*) A: WS
telephoroides Pic, 1913d: 98 (*Silis*) A: PA
triimpressa Pic, 1926a: 1 (*Silis*) A: FE "Korea"
tuvensis Kazantsev, 2008: 338 (*Silis*) A: ES (Tuva)
urjanhaica Kazantsev, 1997b: 1216 (*Silis*) A: ES
genus Silis Charpentier, 1825: 194 type species *Cantharis ruficollis* Fabricius, 1775: 206
Crudosilis Kazantsev, 1994: 102 type species *Crudosilis altaica* Kazantsev, 1994
alaica Kazantsev, 1998a: 289 (*Crudosilis*) A: KI
altaica Kazantsev, 1994c: 110 (*Crudosilis*) A: WS
barovskii Kazantsev, 1994c: 113 (*Crudosilis*) A: KZ
beringiana Kazantsev, 1994c: 110 (*Crudosilis*) A: FE
dowgailoi Kazantsev, 1998a: 290 (*Crudosilis*) A: KI
euphrosyne Barovskij, 1928b: 219 A: TD
ferganica Kazantsev, 1998a: 292 (*Crudosilis*) A: KI
lomakini Chernyshev, 1998: 240 (*Crudosilis*) A: ES
magadanica Kazantsev, 1998a: 286 (*Crudosilis*) A: FE

mingrelica Kazantsev, 1994c: 109 (*Crudosilis*) E: GG
mongolica Kazantsev, 1998a: 286 (*Crudosilis*) A: ES MG
motschulskii Barovskij, 1928b: 218 A: ES
bidentata Motschulsky, 1859d: 568 [HN]
ruficollis Fabricius, 1775: 206 (*Cantharis*) E: AU BE BY CT CZ DE FI FR GB GE HU IR IT LA LS LT NL PL RO SK SV SZ
UK A: KZ WS
bidentata O. F. Müller, 1776: 62 (*Telephorus*)
gallica Pic, 1927h: 13
hungarica Pic, 1910i: 33
rubricollis Charpentier, 1825: 195
rugicollis Gebler, 1833: 279
signicollis Everts, 1920: 230
torquata Gyllenhal, 1827: 340 (*Cantharis*)
rugimana Kazantsev, 1994c: 107 (*Crudosilis*) A: FE
sandalica Kazantsev, 1998a: 292 (*Crudosilis*) A: KI
sexdentata Mannerheim, 1853: 295 A: CH ES FE MG
sinica Kazantsev, 1998a: 288 (*Crudosilis*) A: QIN
tchernyshevi Kazantsev, 1998a: 287 (*Crudosilis*) A: ES
tolli Barovskij, 1928b: 220 A: FE
turkestanica Kazantsev, 1998a: 291 (*Crudosilis*) A: KI
wittmeri Kazantsev, 1998a: 288 (*Crudosilis*) A: GAN
xanthoderus Solsky, 1881: 35 (*Silotrachelus*) A: KI

- p. 283, correct spelling of author of *Malthinus stigmatias* to Kiesenwetter
p. 288, correct year for *pulicarius* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Malthodes dimidiaticollis dimidiaticollis* (Rosenhauer, 1847)] to 1847
p. 297, correct spelling of *Ichthyurus saccularis* Champion, 1927 to *saccularius* Champion, 1927
p. 298, remove entry: *lituratus* Gorham, 1878 from synonymy of *Laricobius erichsoni* Rosenhauer, 1846. This name is a nomen nudum, *lituratus* in Gorham, 1878 refers to *Lissodema lituratum* (A. Costa, 1847)

Dermestidae

- p. 57, add year 1790 to *Attagenus unicolor* (Brahm)
p. 300, add the author name Steven to *Dermestes dimidiatus*
p. 301, add: *lanarius subfulvicollis* Kalík, 1951c: 155 A: ES KZ WS
p. 302, correct spelling of author of *caninus* [in synonymy with *Dermestes undulatus* Brahm, 1790] to Gravenhorst
p. 302, add TU to distribution of *Mariouna letourneuxi* Pic, 1898
p. 303, correct year for *Thorictus fairmairii tunisius* Chobaut to 1925
p. 304, correct year for *Thorictus normandi* Chobaut to 1925
p. 306, correct author and year of Thylodriadini to Semenov, 1913
p. 308, remove entry: *sexguttatus* Sturm, 1843. This name is a nomen nudum
p. 309, correct year for *atra* Herbst [in synonymy with *Attagenus pellio* Linnaeus, 1758] to 1791
p. 310, correct year for *Attagenus schaefferi* Herbst to 1791
p. 310, correct year for *brevicornis* Herbst [in synonymy with *Attagenus unicolor* (Brahm, 1790)] to 1791
p. 310, remove entry: *megadoma* Sturm, 1826 [in synonymy with *Attagenus unicolor* (Brahm, 1790)]. This name is a nomen nudum
p. 311, correct author and year of Anthrenini to Gistel, 1856
p. 314, subgenus *Nathrenus*, remove *versicolor* Reitter, 1887a: 70 from synonymy with *verbasci* (Linnaeus, 1767), and add it as valid species, with distribution: E: FR GR IT (Sicilia, Sardegna)
p. 316, place *Globicornis hispanica* Pic, 1908 in synonymy with *Globicornis emarginata* (Gyllenhal, 1808)
p. 316, correct year for *Megatoma* Herbst to 1791
p. 317, add A: UZ to distribution of *Megatoma graeseri* (Reitter, 1887)
p. 319, correct year for *ruficornis* Latreille [in synonymy with *Trogoderma glabrum* (Herbst, 1783)] to 1806
p. 319, add *koningsbergeri* Pic, 1933g: 71 in synonymy with *Trogoderma granarium* Everts

Endecatomiidae

- p. 320, correct year for *Dictyalotus* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Endecatomus* Mellié, 1847] to 1847

Bostrichidae

- p. 322, correct year for *dufourii* Latreille [in synonymy with *Lichenophanes varius* (Illiger, 1801)] to 1806
p. 324, correct spelling of author of *Xylion adustus* to Fähræus

Ptinidae

- p. 328, correct author and year of Gibbiinae to Jacquelin du Val, 1860
 p. 334, correct year for *Ptinus capellae* Reitter to 1879
 p. 341, correct year for *Trypopitis* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Priobium* Motschulsky, 1845] to 1847
 p. 342, correct year for *Nicobium villosum* Brullé to 1839
 p. 342, correct year for *Oligomerus* L. Redtenbacher to 1847
 p. 344, correct year for *Dorcatoma* Herbst to 1791
 p. 350, correct year for *politus* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Ernobius nigrinus* (Sturm, 1837)] to 1847
 p. 353, correct author and year of Hedobiini to Mulsant & Rey, 1868
 p. 355, add p. 14 to *Mesothus substriatus* Pic, 1938b
 p. 359, correct type species of *Calypterus* to *Calypterus sericans* Mulsant & Godart, 1859 (= *Ptilinus bucephalus* Illiger, 1807), and of *Sternoplus* to *Ptilinus ater* Creutzer
 p. 360, correct spelling of author of *sericeus* [in synonymy with *Xyletinus ornatus* Germar, 1842] to Morawitz
 p. 361, correct spelling of author of *discicollis* [in synonymy with *Xyletinus ruficollis* Gebler, 1833] to Morawitz
 p. 361, correct spelling of author of *tibialis* [in synonymy with *Xyletinus subrotundatus* Lareynie, 1852] to Schilsky

Trogossitidae

- p. 364, correct author and year of Calityni to Reitter, 1922
 p. 364, add to *Melambia striata* A. G. Olivier, 1790: 7 (*Trogossita*) N: AG MO AFR
 p. 364, add to *Nemosoma* valid species:
alasanicum Fursov, 1930: 183 (*Nemosoma*) E: GG (Alazani Valley)
breviatum Peyerimhoff, 1918: 329 (*Nemosoma*) N: AG
cylindricolle Fursov, 1930: 182 (*Nemosoma*) E: GG
 p. 363, add *curtulum* Fursov, 1930: 182 (*Nemosoma*) in synonymy with *Nemosoma caucasicum* Ménétrés, 1832
 p. 365, add under *Tenebroides* valid species:
ocularis Lewis, 1894: 34 A: JA
 p. 365, correct year for *pini* Brullé [in synonymy with *Temnoscheila caerulea* (A. G. Olivier, 1790)] to 1839
 p. 366, correct data for *brunneus* Thunberg [in synonymy with *Thymalus limbatus* (Fabricius, 1787)] to Thunberg, 1787: 40

Cleridae

- p. 367, correct author and year of Tillinae to Leach, 1815
 p. 371, correct spelling of *Bouquetoclerus* to *Bousquetoclerus*
 p. 377, correct spelling of author of *schreberi* [in synonymy with *Trichodes favarius* (Illiger, 1801)] to Gerhardt
 p. 377, correct spelling of *audouini dubreuli* Reymond to *audouinidubreuli* Reymond
 p. 382, correct spelling of author of *morulus* [in synonymy with *Opetiopalpus obesus* Westwood, 1849] to Kiesenwetter
 p. 383, add under Cleridae, as nomen dubium:
Attelabus hungaricus Scopoli, 1772: 92 E: HU [Annus V] [probably *Trichodes*]

Acanthocnemidae

- p. 384, add PT and SP to the distribution of *Acanthocnemus nigricans* Hope

Prionoceridae

- p. 385, under *Idgia* change *thibetanus* to *thibetana*
 p. 385, remove entries for *Idgia curticeps* Pic, 1920 and *I. lineata* Pic, 1907; both occur only in South India
 p. 386, remove entry: *tereticollis* Sturm, 1826 from synonymy with *Prionocerus caeruleipennis* Perty, 1831

Melyridae

- p. 387, add under *Falsomelyris* valid species:
priesneri Pic, 1939g: 145 N: EG

Dasytidae

- p. 388, change the citation for *Trithrix* Schilsky, 1896a: 32 HN to *Trithrix* Schilsky, 1896a: 32 H. This is a page number in vol. 33 of *Die Käfer Europas*. *Trithrix* Schilsky is not a homonym
 p. 391, for *Dasytidius virescens* change the publication date from 1873b to 1874b
 p. 393, add *innotata* Pic, 1913c: 97 in synonymy with *Mauroania hispana* (Kiesenwetter, 1859)
 p. 394, correct author and year of Danaceini to Thomson, 1859
 p. 398, under *Danacea mitis*, for *Danacea laevicollis* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
 p. 398, for *Danacea olivacea* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
 p. 398, for *Danacea pesruchesi* change Schilsky, 1897a: 57Q to Schilsky, 1897a: 57
 p. 399, for *Danacea taurica* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
 p. 399, under *Danacea viticollis* remove '*dubia* Schilsky, 1907: [Nachträge und Berichtigungen]'. This is a misidentification

- p. 400, correct page for *Allotarsus* Graells, 1858 to 52
- p. 400, use *Allotarsus senex* (Rosenhauer, 1856) as valid, and *E. melaleucotrichos* Graells, 1858 as its invalid synonym
- p. 401, for *Dasytes acutipennis* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 401, for *Dasytes buphtalmus* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 402, under *Dasytes flavescens*, for *Dasytes pectoralis* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 402, for *Dasytes longipennis* Gebler add (*Xyletinus*) following page citation
- p. 403, under *Dasytes striatulus*, for *Dasytes dalmatinus* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 403, for *Dasytes timidus* change the publication date from 1873b to 1874b
- p. 403 under *Dasytes xanthocnemus*, for *Dasytes cyprius* change the publication date from 1873b to 1874b
- p. 404, for *Dasytes subalpinus subalpinus* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 405, for *Dasytes plumbeus* change the page in the citation from 576 to 62. 576 is the species number
- p. 405, for *Dasytes plumbeus* change (*Telophorus*) to (*Thelophorus*)
- p. 405, for *Dasytes variolosus* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 405, add under *Dasytes* as species incertae sedis:
dubius A. G. Olivier 1790: 11 (*Melyris*) E: FR
pectinatus Gyllenhal 1817: 12 E: GR
- p. 406, for *Divales bipustulatus* change the citation year 1781 to 1781a
- p. 406, under *Divales bipustulatus*, for *Dasytes quadrimaculatus* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 406, under *Divales cinctus*, for *D. gemellatus* change page 34 to 34 E
- p. 406, under *Divales haemorrhoidalis*, for *D. signatus* change page 34 to 34 C
- p. 406, under *Divales cinctus*, for *Dasytes flavipennis* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 406, for *Divales rufitarsis* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 406 under *Divales rufitarsis*, for *Dasytes amplipennis* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a and add (*Dasytes*)
- p. 407, for subgenus *Dasytoma* Schilsky, 1896a change page 32 to 32 A
- p. 407, correct spelling of authors of *subdensatum*, *submicaceum* and *subnodosum* [in synonymy with *Dolichosoma lineare* (P. Rossi, 1794)] to Mulsant & Rey
- p. 407, for *Enicopus gracilis*, Schilsky, 1896 change page 20a to 20
- p. 408, correct page for *amphicoma* (Graells, 1858) [in synonymy with *Enicopus scutellartii* (Fabricius, 1792)] to 50
- p. 409, under *Aplocnemus andalusicus*, for *Haplocnemus laetus* Schilsky, 1897b change page 34 to 34 HH
- p. 409, under *Aplocnemus alternatus*, for *Haplocnemus nigrescens* change the citation year 1949b: 74 to 1949b: 49 [= 1949c: 74]
- p. 411, correct year for *pini* L. Redtenbacher and *serratus* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Aplocnemus impressus* Marsham, 1802)] to 1847
- p. 411, for *Aplocnemus integer* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 411, for *Aplocnemus palaestinus* change the publication date from 1873b to 1874b
- p. 412, under *Aplocnemus serbicus*, for *Haplocnemus tibiellus* Schilsky, 1897b change page 34 to 34 MM
- p. 413, for *Aplocnemus morio* change author from Schönherr to Gyllenhal, and p. 12 to p. 11
- p. 413, under *Aplocnemus syriacus*, for *Haplocnemus caeruleus* Schilsky, 1897b change page 34 to 34 DD
- p. 413, for *Aplocnemus tingitanus* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a
- p. 414, for *Trichocele curta* change the publication date from 1873a to 1874a

Malachiidae

- p. 416, correct year for *Apalochrus fulvicollis* (Gebler) to 1845
- p. 416, for *Apalochrus pallipes* indented under *A. notatus notatus*. *Apalochrus pallipes* is a valid species, not a synonym of *notatus*
- p. 416, for *Apalochrus notatus notatus* Zubkov change the page citation from 349 to 319
- p. 417, correct data for *Laius* Guérin-Ménéville to 1830b: pl. 2, and correct year for *Laius cyaneus* Guérin-Ménéville to 1830
- p. 418, for *Protapalochrus festivus* Zubkov change the page citation from 348 to 319; remove **AFR** from distribution
- p. 419, for *Troglocollops (Troglocollopsoides) cinctus* change the citation to Gebler, 1830: 87 (*Malachius*)
- p. 420, correct data for *Attalus aegyptiacus* Pic to 1912o: 73
- p. 420, for *Attalus iguermalensis* Escalera change the citation date from 1936: 434 to 1937a: 434.
- p. 421, under *Attalus*, add [= 1900: 339] to entry *atrocyaneus* Uhagón, 1898
- p. 421, under *Attalus caroli* Pic for *Attalus atlasicus* Escalera change the citation date from 1933d: 395 to 1934: 395.
- p. 422, correct spelling of authors of *Attalus gracilentus* to Mulsant & Rey
- p. 422, for *Attalus hasimoufensis*, change distribution A: MG to N: MO
- p. 422, under *Attalus*, add [= 1900: 341] to entry *laufferi* Uhagón, 1898
- p. 422, add Gomera to distribution of *Attalus mascae* Evers, 1961
- p. 423, for *Attalus oceanicus* change distribution from N: CI (Graciosa, Lanzarote) to N: Salvages Islands (Gran Pitón, Gran Salvage)
- p. 424 for *Attalus simplicissimus* Escalera change the citation year from 1933d: 395 to 1934: 395.
- p. 424 under *Attalus viridescens* Pic for *Attalus masculiantennatus* Escalera change the citation year from 1933d: 394 to 1934: 394.

- p. 425, *Fortunatius mencey nigerrimus* was synonymized with *mencey* by Plata Negrache 2002: 323
- p. 427, under *Colotes*, correct data of *hispanus* Uhagón to: 1898: 41 [= 1900: 39]
- p. 427, under *Colotes punctatus*, replace author citation for *C. pygmaeus* with Peyron, 1877: 253
- p. 427, remove entry including synonymy for *Colotes (Colotes) ebaeiformis*
- p. 428, add *levecrassus* Wittmer, 1970c: 76 as a synonym of *Colotes (Micromimetes) ebaeiformis*
- p. 429, remove entry *Ebaeus altaiensis* Evers, 1968a: 26
- p. 432, add *Ebaeus altaiensis* Evers, 1968a: 26 as a synonym of *transbaikalicus* Pic, 1912i: 33 [Synonymized by Tshernyshev 2003: 289]
- p. 434, add GB to distribution of *Hypebaeus flavipes* Fabricius
- p. 435, for *Hypebaeus vaillanti*, close parenthesis on (Nan Shan
- p. 436, add to *Hypebaeus* as species incertae sedis:
atroapicalis Pic, 1921g: 7 A: KA
curipennis Pic, 1921g: 7 A: "Himalaya"
elongatipennis Pic, 1921g: 7 A: "Himalaya"
- p. 439, for *Anthocomus equestris* Fabricius, change year 1781 to 1781b
- p. 440, add GB to distribution of *Axinotarsus marginalis* Laporte, 1840
- p. 440 under *Axinotarsus pulicarius*, for *Cantharis leucogastra* change 1790 to 1791
- p. 442, under subgenus *Clanoptilus*, for *Falsomicrinus* change the citation year 1949b: 73 to 1949b: 49 [= 1949c: 73]
- p. 443, for *Clanoptilus angulicornis* change the citation year from 1949b: 73 to 1949b: 48 [= 1949c: 73]
- p. 443, correct spelling of author of *armeniacus* [in synonymy with *Clanoptilus ambiguus* (Peyron, 1877)] to Ménétrés
- p. 444, under *Clanoptilus miricollis*, for *Malachius concoloricollis* change the citation year from 1949b: 73 to 1949b: 48 [= 1949c: 73]
- p. 448, remove entry for *Malachius capricornis* Peyron, 1877: 94. See *Clanoptilus capricornis* Peyron, 1877: 94 on page 443
- p. 436, add (= *Attalus cyaneonotatus* Pic, 1903) to the type species of *Indiebaeus* Wittmer
- p. 440, add GB to distribution of *Axinotarsus marginalis* (Laporte)
- p. 447, correct spelling of authors of *signicollis* (in synonymy with *Oogynes longicollis*) to Mulsant & Rey
- p. 450, add to *Malachius*, as nomen dubium:
glabrellus Betta, 1847: 23 E: IT
- p. 450, under *Microlipus* add valid species:
kryshanovskiji Wittmer, 1970c: 93 (*Malachius*) A: TD
- p. 450, for *Microlipus inimpessus*, change the distribution from A: TD to A: TAI
- p. 452, for *Cephaloncus klapperichianus*, change the distribution from A: JA to A: JO

Nitidulidae

- p. 467, correct year for *Nitidula sexpustulata* Fabricius to 1792
- p. 467, *Carpophilus pilosellus* Motschulsky, 1858 is junior synonym of *Carpophilus dimidiatus* (Fabricius, 1792), not of *Carpophilus mutilatus* Erichson, 1843
- p. 467, correct year for *Carpophilus grandis* Motschulsky to 1861
- p. 485, add *laevis* Geoffroy, 1785: 137 (*Anthribus*) in synonymy with *Meligethes pedicularius* Gyllenhal, 1808 [it has priority, the synonymy was given in Desportes, 1820, Analyse travaux Soc. Roy. des Arts de Mans, p. 180]

Monotomidae

- p. 493, correct year for *quisquiliarum* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Monotoma bicolor* A. Villa & G. B. Villa, 1835] to 1847
- p. 494, correct year for *rufa* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Monotoma testacea* Motschulsky, 1845)] to 1847

Silvanidae

- p. 499, correct year for *Silvanus surinamensis* Linnaeus to 1758
- p. 500, add (= *Silvanus cribricollis* Grouvelle, 1897) to the type species of *Silvanoides* Halstead

Passandridae

- p. 502, correct spelling of author of *brevifossum* [in synonymy with *Passandra heros* (Fabricius, 1801)] to Newman

Cucujidae

- p. 502, correct author of *siculus* [in synonymy with *Cucujus clavipes* Fabricius, 1781] to Pic
- p. 502, correct reference for *Cucujus grouvellei* Reitter, 1877b to Reitter, 1877e

Laemophloeidae

- p. 504, correct spelling of author of *labiatus* [in synonymy with *Laemophloeus muticus* (Fabricius, 1781)] to Kugelann
- p. 504, add to *Laemophloeus* valid species:
jureceki Pic, 1929: 118 A: FE

ussuricus Pic, 1929: 118 A: FE

Phalacridae

- p. 508, add *bimaculatus* Geoffroy, 1785: 137 (*Anthribus*) in synonymy with *Olibrus bicolor* (Fabricius, 1792) [it has priority, the synonymy was given in Schoenherr, 1806, Syn. Ins. p. 109]
- p. 508, correct spelling of author of *viennensis* [in synonymy with *Olibrus bimaculatus* Küster, 1848] to Guillebeau
- p. 509, correct spelling of author of *Olibrus multesimus* to Lyubarsky
- p. 510, correct spelling of author of *flachi* [in synonymy with *Phalacrus caricis* Sturm, 1807] to Schilsky
- p. 510, correct year for *ater* Herbst [in synonymy with *Phalacrus corruscus* Panzer, 1797] to 1791. This name, as that of *Sphaeridium assimilis* P. Rossi, 1794, should be declared nomina oblita, and *P. corruscus* Panzer should be declared nomen protectum

Cryptophagidae

- p. 65, remove *Silpha evanescens* Marsham, 1802, it is a doubtful synonym [DA] of *Ptenidium pusillum* (Gyllenhal, 1808), in Vol. 2, p. 123
- p. 516, remove SP from distribution of *Cryptophagus confusus* Bruce, 1934
- p. 516, correct year for *Cryptophagus croaticus* Reitter to 1879
- p. 516, remove *subinermis* Rey, 1889 from synonymy of *Cryptophagus distinguendus* Sturm, 1845; it is correctly listed under *C. pallidus* Sturm, 1845
- p. 516, add *erichsoni* Reitter, 1888a: 22 E: AB AR RO ST (Kavkaz), and remove *erichsoni* Reitter from nomina dubia, p. 521
- p. 516, add following resurrected name and restructured synonyms:
denticulatus Heer, 1841: 426 E: AB AR AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG GR IR HU IT LS MC MD NL
NR NT PL RO SK SL SP ST (Kavkaz) SV SZ TR UK N: MR A: ES FE IN IS TR UZ **AFR AUR NAR**
albipilus Rey, 1889b: 43
corticum Rey, 1889b: 43
obtusidens Rey, 1889b: 43
pilosus Gyllenhal, 1827: 287 [HN]
pseudodentatus Bruce, 1934d: 168
substriatus Rey, 1889b: 43
tamaricis Rey, 1889b: 43
- p. 517, add *Cryptophagus galilei* Otero, 1997: 208 E: GR A: JO
- p. 518, remove *lomis* Sengupta, 1980; is correctly listed on p. 515, in synonymy with *Cryptophagus cellaris* Scopoli, 1763
- p. 518, remove *galilei* from synonymy of *Cryptophagus laticollis* Lucas, 1846
- p. 519, remove *convexus* Rey, 1889, *rugicollis* Rey, 1889, *subhirtus* Rey, 1889 and *verrucifer* Rey, 1889 from synonymy of *Cryptophagus pallidus* Sturm, 1845; they are correctly listed under *C. distinguendus* Sturm, 1845
- p. 519, remove following entries, because of homonymy (see above):
pilosus Gyllenhal, 1827: 287 E: AB AR AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ DE EN FI FR GB GE GG GR IR HU IT LS MC MD NL
NR NT PL RO SK SL SP ST (Kavkaz) SV SZ TR UK N: MR A: ES FE IN IS TR UZ **AFR AUR NAR**
albipilus Rey, 1889b: 43
corticum Rey, 1889b: 43
denticulatus Heer, 1841: 426
obtusidens Rey, 1889b: 43
pseudodentatus Bruce, 1934d: 168
substriatus Rey, 1889b: 43
tamaricis Rey, 1889b: 43
- p. 521, correct year for *Cryptophagus tuberculosus* Mäklin to 1853
- p. 521, add under *Cryptophagus*, as nomina dubia:
argenteus Joy, 1909: lxxv
pilosus Herbst, 1792: 177 (*Kryptophagus*)
- p. 528, *Atomaria abietina* J. Sahlberg, 1888: 38 – change author to Reitter, 1888: 38 [the description was not provided by J. Sahlberg]
- p. 528, remove HU from distribution of *Atomaria bella* Reitter, 1875
- p. 528, correct spelling of *Atomaria fimetarius* to *fimetaria* (Fabricius, 1792)
- p. 528, add HU to distribution of *Atomaria lohsei* C. Johnson & A. Strand, 1968
- p. 531, add under Cryptophagidae, as nomen dubium:
Ips cimeterius Schrank, 1798: 512 E: GE (Bavaria) [Originally stated to belong to *Cryptophagus*]

Erotylidae

- p. 544, correct spelling of authors of *Triplax nikritini* to Nikitsky & Kompantzev
- p. 544, correct year and page of *Triplax rufipes* to Fabricius, 1781: 158
- p. 545, correct spelling of authors of *Triplax tadzhica* to Nikitsky & Kompantzev

Biphyllidae

- p. 548, correct original genus assignment for *Diplocoelus fagi* Chevrolat, 1837 from *Biphyllus* to *Triphyllus*
p. 548, add to *Diplocoelus* valid species:
talyshensis Nikitsky, 1993: 154 **E**: AB

Bothrideridae

- p. 549, add p. 41 to *Anommatus herculis* Všečka, 1948

Alexiidae

- p. 555, change author of *Sphaerosoma* to Stephens, 1832: 391 with type species *Sphaerosoma quercus* Stephens, 1832 (= *Tritoma pilosum* Panzer, 1793)
p. 555, add to *Sphaerosoma* valid species:
libani J. R. Sahlberg, 1913a: 32 **A**: LE
p. 555, change author of *Sphaerosoma quercus* from Samouelle to Stephens, 1832: 391 and place it as a synonym of *pilosum* Panzer, 1793
pp. 555/556, *Sphaerosoma piliferum* P. W. J. Müller, 1821: 207 (*Tritoma*) is a valid name for the species listed as *S. quercus* Samouelle, 1819, and place *Sphaerosoma infimum* (Baudi di Selve, 1889) and *S. piligerum* (P. W. J. Müller, 1824) in synonymy with *Sphaerosoma piliferum* (P. W. J. Müller, 1821)

Endomychidae

- pp. 559/560, correct year for *Symbiotes* L. Redtenbacher and *S. latus* L. Redtenbacher to 1847
p. 560, correct spelling of author of *scovitzi* [in synonymy with *Endomychus armeniacus* Motschulsky, 1835] to Faldermann
p. 561, correct spelling of author of *Leiestes menetriesi* to Faldermann
p. 563, add to *Dapsa* valid species:
hierrensis Franz, 1996: 131 **N**: CI (Hierro)
p. 563, correct spelling of author of *Eumorphus assamensis* to Gerstaecker
p. 567, change year for *Danae* Reiche and *Danae rufula* Reiche from 1847 to 1850

Coccinellidae

- p. 581, correct spelling of author of *obliquus* (in synonymy with *Nephus quadrimaculatus*) to Comolli
p. 572, correct spelling of author of *plagiata* (in synonymy with *Coccidula rufa*) to Gerhardt
p. 590, replace entry *bimaculatus* Herbst, 1792: 71 (*Hydrophilus*) [in synonymy with *Scymnus interruptus* (Goeze, 1777)] by "*bimaculatus* Herbst, 1797: 340 [HN]". The former name was published in 1791, as *Sphaeridium*, it is a primary homonym of *Sphaeridium bimaculatum* Herbst, 1783 and of unknown identity. *Sphaeridium bimaculatum* Herbst, 1783 is a synonym of *Tritoma bipustulata* (Fabricius, 1775)
p. 603, remove *tripunctata* Roemer, 1789 from synonymy of *Adalia bipunctata* (Linnaeus, 1758) [the description by Roemer mentions Linnaeus, *Systema Naturae*, so it is a misidentification]
p. 608, remove entry: *bisseptempunctata* Sturm, 1826. This name is a nomen nudum
p. 609, correct spelling of author of *distincta* (in synonymy with *Ceratomegilla undecimnotata*) to L. Redtenbacher

Corylophidae

- p. 632, *Arthrolips* is feminine: change grammatical gender of the species-group names in *Arthrolips* Wollaston, 1854 from masculine and neuter to feminine
p. 631, add TR under **E** to distribution of *Corylophus cassidoides* (Marshall, 1802)
p. 633, add TR under **E** to distribution of *Clypastraea reitteri* Bowstead, 1999, and remove **A**: TR
p. 633, add TR under **E** to distribution of *Aposericoderus revelieri* (Reitter, 1878)
p. 633, correct year for *Gryphinus* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Sericoderus* Stephens, 1829] to 1847
p. 633, correct IT (Sicily) in distribution of *Sericoderus pecirkanus* Reitter, 1908
p. 634, correct JO under **A** in distribution of *Teplinus matthewsi* (Reitter, 1885)
p. 634, add GR to distribution of *Teplinus velatus* (Mulsant & Rey, 1861)
p. 635, change grammatical gender of the invalid species-group names in *Gloeosoma* Wollaston, 1854 from masculine to neuter
p. 635, add TR under **E** to distribution of *Gloeosoma velox* Wollaston, 1854
p. 635, add TR under **E** to distribution of *Rypobius forianus* Matthews, 1886, and remove **A**: TR
p. 636, place "(= *Dienerella vincenti* Johnson, 2007)" line below, as synonym of *Latridius elongatus* Curtis, 1830

Latridiidae

- p. 637, *Enicmus apicalis* J. R. Sahlberg, 1926, remove: **A**: FE from distribution and remove *ussuricus* Saluk, 1992 from its synonymy [*ussuricus* is correctly listed as valid on p. 638]
p. 641, correct spelling of author of *microps* (in synonymy with *Thes bergrothi*) to Ericson
p. 642, correct year for *Corticaria bella* L. Redtenbacher to 1847

- p. 642, remove AR CR IT RO ST (Kavkaz) UK N: AG TU and A: IN TR from distribution of *Corticaria crenulata* (Gyllenhal, 1827)
- p. 646, correct year for *trifoveolata* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Corticarina minuta* (Fabricius, 1792)] to 1847
- p. 647, correct year and page for *Melanophthalma angulata* Wollaston to 1864: 394

Cucujoidea

- p. 648, add under Cucujoidea, as nomina dubia [probably Nitidulidae or Phalacridae; Geoffroy's collection is extant]:
Anthribus connexus Geoffroy, 1785: 138 E: FR
Anthribus fulvus Geoffroy, 1785: 138 E: FR
Anthribus intersectus Geoffroy, 1785: 139 E: FR [*Phalacrus* according to Desportes, 1820, Analyse travaux Soc. Roy. des Arts de Mans, p. 180]
Anthribus nitidus Geoffroy, 1785: 138 E: FR
Anthribus pallidus Geoffroy, 1785: 139 E: FR

References

- p. 660, add: Betta V. 1847: *De quibusdam coleopteris agri ticinensis*. Ticini Regii, 35 pp.
- p. 663, correct Boieldieu M. to Boieldieu A. A.
- p. 663, correct spelling of Bonelli F. A. to Bonelli F. A.
- p. 669, correct year for Brullé G. A.: Entomologie. In: Webb P. B. & Berthelot S. ... to 1839
- p. 678, remove German text in bolt characters at the end of the reference to Cherepanov A. I. 1956
- p. 679, for Chevrolat L. L. A. 1854, change the volume from 8 to 6
- p. 680, correct year for Chobaut A. 1924c to 1925
- p. 688, add: Delkeskamp K. 1977: Cantharidae. Pars 165. Fasc. 1. Editio secunda. In: Wilcox J. A. (ed.): *Coleopterorum Catalogus Supplementa*. The Hague: W. Junk. 485 pp.
- p. 698, for Escalera M. M. de la 1921 change the pagination cited from 296-308 to 296-310.
- p. 698, for Escalera M. M. de la 1933d the correct citation is: Escalera M. M. de la 1934: *Especies nuevas de Attalus* ...
- p. 698, for Escalera M. M. de la 1936 the correct citation is: Escalera M. M. de la 1937a: Una especie nueva de *Antholinus* ...
- p. 702, add Fabricius J. C. 1781b. *Species insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias específicas, synonyma, auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin adiectis observationibus, descriptionibus*. Tom. II. Hamburgi et Kilonii: C. E. Bohn, [1] + 517 pp.
- p. 714, add: Fursov N. I. 1930: Novyye vidy zhestkokrylykh, semeistva Ostomidae [New species of Coleoptera belonging to the genus *Nemosoma* (Ostomidae)]. *Trudy Instituta Drevesiny* (Leningrad) **1929** (5-6): 181-183 (in Russian with German descriptions and English summary, p. 216).
- p. 716, for Gebler F. A. von. 1839 correct spelling of Universität to Universitt and Miecherund to Meyer und; the pagination is iv + 427 pp.
- p. 716, correct year for Gebler F. A. 1844: Charakteristik ... to 1845
- p. 720, correct spelling of editor of Gmelin's 1790 work to Georg Emanuel Beer
- p. 723, add: Green J. W. 1966: Revision of the Nearctic species of *Silis*. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* **32** (16): 447-513.
- p. 723, correct title and editor for Grimmer, 1841 to: *Steiermark's Coleoptern mit Einhundert sechs neu beschriebenen Species*. Grtz: C. Tanzer.
- p. 726, correct spelling of Guérin-Ménéville to Guérin-Ménéville
- p. 726, add: Guérin-Ménéville F. E. 1830b: Crustacés, Arachnides et Insectes. Pls 1, 2, 15-17. In: Duperrey L. I. (ed.): *Voyage Autour du Monde, exécuté par ordre du Roi, sur la Corvette de la Majesté, La Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825, sous le Ministère et conformément aux instructions de S. E. M. Le Marquis de Clermont-Tonnerre, Ministre de la Marine; et publié sous les auspices de son Excellence Mgr le Cre de Chabrol, Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies. Zoologie. Atlas*. Paris: Arthus Bertrand.
- p. 727, remove "M." as inicial from Guérin-Ménéville
- p. 735, add: Herbst J. F. W. 1791: *Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insecten, als eine Fortsetzung der von Buffonschen Naturgeschichte. Der Käfer vierter Theil*. Heft 1. Berlin: J. Pauli, [1] " 112 pp., pls F + xxxv-xxxix.
- p. 735, correct for Herbst J. F. W. 1792: *Natursystem* ... "Heft 2". Berlin, J. Pauli, viii " 113-197 pp., pls H + xl-xliii.
- p. 749, add: Joy N. H. 1909: New British Coleoptera. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1909-1910**: lxxv.
- p. 752, add: Kaszab Z. 1955: Neue und wenig bekannte Malacodermata (Coleoptera) aus dem Karpatenbecken. *Acta Zoologica* (Budapest) **1**: 289-307.
- p. 752, add: Kawashima I. & Sugaya H. 2003: An additional new species of the genus *Rhagophthalmus* (Coleoptera, Rhagophthalmidae) from Taiwan, with a key to the males of the Taiwanese and Japanese species. *Elytron* **31**: 353-359.
- p. 758, for Kirsch T. F. V. 1889, add and correct: [1888-1889], **2** (4): 1-58, pls 1-4.
- p. 763, for Kocher L. 1954c, change volume **33** to **34**
- p. 776, add: Lewis G. 1888b: On the species of *Cucujus* found in Japan. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **25** [1888-1889]: 84.
- p. 777, correct year for Linnaeus C.: *Fauna Suecica* ... to 1760
- p. 783, add: Mandl K. 1979: Eine neue Paulusiella-Art aus Persien (Karumiidae, Col.) *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **54**: 57-59.

- p. 786, add: Maulik S. 1921: New Indian drilid beetles. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* **1921**: 579-586.
- p. 803, for Obenberger J. 1917a change title to: II. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der palaearktischen Käferfauna
- p. 817, add: Peyerimhoff P. M. de. 1918: Nouveaux coléoptères du Nord-Africain. (Vingt-sixième note: Faune du cèdre et du sapin de Numidie). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1917**: 329-332.
- p. 832, add: Pic M. 1929: Nouveaux coléoptères paléarctiques. *Časopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické* **25** [1928]: 118-120.
- p. 834, for Pic M. 1938m correct the journal name to *Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums*
- p. 835, add Pic M. 1949b. Nouveaux coléoptères du Maroc. *Comptes Rendus des Séances Mensuelles de la Société des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc* **15**: 48-50.
- p. 835, for Pic M. 1949b change the date to 1949c
- p. 835, for Pic M 1950e change the volume number **50** to **16**
- p. 835, add Pic M. 1951: Sur le genre *Malacogaster* Bassi (Col. Drilidae). *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc* **29** [1949]: 295-297.
- p. 842, change Reiche L. J. 1847 to 1850
- p. 842, correct reference Reiche 1863 to: Reiche L. J. 1863: [new taxa]. In: Grenier A. (ed.): *Catalogue des coléoptères de France et matériaux pour servir à la faune des coléoptères français*. Paris: L. Toinon, iv + 3-79 + 135 pp.
- p. 845, correct year for Reitter E. 1880b: Coleopterologische Ergebnisse ... to 1879
- p. 846, correct pagination of Reitter E. 1885i to 353-392.
- p. 851, correct citation for Reitter E. 1902g is: *Dasytiscus*. Uebersicht der Arten des Subg. *Haplothrix* Schilsky. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **21**: 209-212.
- p. 857, change Rücker H. W. 1979 to: 1979a
- p. 857, add: Rücker H. W. 1979b: Beitrag zur Kenntnis Lathridiiden Vietnams (Coleoptera, Lathridiidae). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* **71**: 161-163.
- p. 878, add: Stroem H. 1783: Norske insecters beskrivelse med anmærkninger. *Nye Samling af det Kongelige Danske Videnskabers Selskabsskrifter* **2**: 49-93.
- p. 888, transfer the reference: Tomaszewska K. W. 2000 from p. 888 to p. 884.
- p. 888, add volume nr. 31 to *Isis von Oken* in Waltl J. 1838, and 32 to Waltl J. 1839
- p. 888, correct reference for Waltl J. 1838c to: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Coleopteren der Türken. *Isis von Oken* (31) 6 [1838]: 449-472.

ERRATA for VOLUME 5

Authors

- p. 19, add D. A. POLLOCK as coauthor of the Mycteridae section of the Catalogue
- p. 19, add V. ŠVIHLA as author of the Oedemeridae section of the Catalogue

New Acts and Comments

- p. 44, correct spelling of *Adesmia dilatata verniculata* Koch, 1940 to *A. dilatata vermiculata*

Mycetophagidae

- p. 51, add SP to distribution of *Eulagius filicornis* Reitter, 1887
- p. 51, add GR to distribution of *Litargus balteatus* LeConte, 1856
- p. 51, add *marginalis* Panzer, 1792a: 24 (*Ips*) in synonymy with *Litargus connexus* (Geoffroy, 1785)
- p. 52, add. EN to distribution of *Mycetophagus ater* (Reitter, 1879)
- p. 52, correct year for *Mycetophagus tschitscherini* Semenov to 1898 (in synonymy with *Mycetophagus tschitscherini* Reitter, 1897)
- p. 52, add IR to distribution of *Mycetophagus multipunctatus* Fabricius, 1792
- p. 53, add SP to distribution of *Mycetophagus populi* Fabricius, 1798
- p. 53, add CT WS to distribution of *Mycetophagus piceus* Fabricius, 1777
- p. 53, correct page of *Mycetophagus bosnicus* Apfelbeck, 1911: 226 to 220
- p. 54, add *Cryptophagus humeralis* Stephens, 1830: 74 in synonymy with *Pseudotriphyllus suturalis* (Fabricius, 1801)
- p. 54, add EN NR to distribution of *Triphyllus bicolor* Fabricius, 1777
- p. 54, correct spelling of author of Bergininae to Leng

Ciidae

- p. 57, remove HU from European distribution of *Cis laminatus* Mellié, 1848
- p. 58, remove HU from European distribution of *Cis punctifer* Mellié, 1848
- p. 61, correct spelling of *Rhopalodontus* Mellié, 1847 to *Ropalodontus* Mellié, 1847 and add as unjustified emendation: *Rhopalodontus* Gaubil, 1849: 123 [HN] in synonymy with *Ropalodontus* Mellié, 1847

Tetratomidae

- p. 62, correct year for *dermestoides* Herbst [in synonymy with *Tetratoma fungorum* Fabricius, 1790] to 1791
- p. 63, correct page of description of *Holostrophus katoi* Nomura, 1959 to 43 [in synonymy with *Holostrophus diversefasciatus* Pic, 1921]
- p. 64, add ST to distribution of *Mycetoma suturale* Panzer, 1797

Melandryidae

- p. 64, use *Abdera biflexuosa* (Curtis, 1829) as the valid name for *Abdera bifasciata* Marsham, 1802. *Abdera bifasciata* Marsham was originally published as *Mordella bifasciata*, preoccupied by *Mordella bifasciata* Fabricius, 1801
- p. 64, add in synonymy of *Abdera biflexuosa* (Curtis, 1829): *bifasciata* Marsham, 1802: 493 (*Mordella*) [HN]
- p. 65, add BE to distribution of *Abdera affinis* Paykull, 1799
- p. 65, add EN to distribution of *Anisoxya fuscata* (Illiger, 1798)
- p. 68, add CT to distribution of *Melandrya dubia* Schaller, 1783
- p. 69, correct year and page of *Orchesia diversenotata* Pic to 1932a: 3
- p. 69, correct spelling of *Microscapha yamato* Ishikawa & Sakai, 2004 to *M. yamato* Ishikawa & Sakai, 2004
- p. 70, add "[NP]" to *Orchesia micans* Panzer, 1793
- p. 70, add "[NO]" to *picea* Herbst [in synonymy with *Orchesia micans* Panzer, 1793] and correct year to 1791
- p. 70 correct spelling of authors of the type species of *Orchestera*, *Orchesia luteipalpis*, to Mulsant & Guillebeau, 1857
- p. 70, add JA to Asian distribution of *Orchesia arnoldii* Nikitsky, 1985
- p. 72, add DE ST to distribution of *Zilora obscura* (Fabricius, 1794)

Ripiphoridae

- p. 74, correct year for *Pelecotoma leachii* Latreille and *Pelecotoma dufourii* Latreille to 1818
- p. 75, add UK to European distribution of *quadriiceps* Abeille de Perrin [according to Richter, 1949]
- p. 75, correct year for *Rhyzostylops* Silvestri and *R. inquirendus* Silvestri to 1906
- p. 76, *sulcata* Ménétriés, 1832 is a junior HN of *sulcata* Fischer von Waldheim, 1832b and not vice versa [according to the "Errata" in Ménétriés, 1832, page v.]

Zopheridae

- p. 79, Orthocerini Blanchard, 1845, change year to: 1845 (1820) [based on Sarrotriini Billberg, 1820]
- p. 79, add *linearis* Rossi, 1790: 50 (*Ips*) [in synonymy with *Colydium elongatum* (Fabricius, 1787)]; in Bertolini, 1872]
- p. 87, add under Zopheridae, as nomen dubium
- Ips bifasciatus* Schrank, 1798: 513 E: GE (Bavaria) [originally nr. *Bitoma*]

Mordellidae

- p. 87, remove *biguttata* J. Sturm, 1826 from synonymy of *Curtimorda bisignata* (L. Redtenbacher, 1849). This name is a nomen nudum
- p. 87, add RO to distribution of *Curtimorda maculosa* Neazen, 1794
- p. 90, add GB to distribution of *Mordella holomelaena holomelaena* Apfelbeck, 1914 and *M. leucaspis leucaspis* Küster, 1849
- p. 91, add Ermisch, 1950 as author of *Paratomoxia*
- p. 92, add GB to distribution of *Variimorda villosa* (Schrank von Paula, 1781)
- p. 96, add GB to distribution of *Mordellistena brevicauda* (Boheman, 1849)
- p. 97, add RO to distribution of *Mordellistena dalmatica* Ermisch, 1956
- p. 97, add RO to distribution of *Mordellistena falsoparvuliformis* Ermisch, 1963
- p. 98, remove HU from European distribution of *Mordellistena inexpectata* Ermisch, 1967
- p. 98, add RO to distribution of *Mordellistena kraatzi kraatzi* Emery, 1876
- p. 99, remove HU from distribution of *Mordellistena luteipalpis* Schilsky, 1895
- p. 99, add GB to distribution of *Mordellistena neuwaldeggiana* (Panzer, 1796)
- p. 100, add RO to European distribution of *Mordellistena purpureonigrans* Ermisch, 1963
- p. 100, add GB to distribution of *Mordellistena parvula* (Gyllenhal, 1827), *M. pseudopumila* Ermisch, 1963, *M. pumila* (Gyllenhal, 1810) and *M. pygmaeola* Ermisch, 1956
- p. 102, add GB to distribution of *Mordellistena nanuloides* Ermisch, 1967
- p. 103, add RO to distribution of *Mordellochroa abdominalis* Fabricius, 1775
- p. 105, remove *flavipennis* J. Sturm, 1826: 171 from synonymy of *Stenalia testacea* (Fabricius, 1787). This name is a nomen nudum
- p. 105, add under Mordellidae, nomen dubium:
- Mordella perlata* Roemer, 1789: 8 E: SZ [pl. 7, fig. 14]

Tenebrionidae

- p. 105, transfer *Centorus parvulus* G. S. Medvedev, 1964a to subgenus *Centorus* Mulsant, 1854
- p. 106, add AG to distribution of *Centorus raffrayi* Fairmaire, 1873
- p. 106, remove *asperatus* Fairmaire, 1896 from synonymy of *Cossyphus depressus* Fabricius, 1781 [it is a valid Oriental species]

- p. 106, correct distribution "IT (Sardegna)" of *Cossyphus moniliferus moniliferus* Chevrolat, 1833 to IT
- p. 106, correct spelling of *Cossyphus rugulosus* Peyron, 1854 to *rugosulus* Peyron, 1854
- p. 106, correct year for *bletoni* Antoine (in synonymy with *Cossyphus laevis* Laporte, 1840) to 1953b
- p. 107, add PA to Asian distribution of *Anaedus buricus* Schawaller, 1994
- p. 122, correct year *tuberculifera* Gahan, 1895 (in synonymy with *Adesmia austera* Baudi di Selve, 1881) to 1896a
- p. 123, correct year of *Adesmia assimilis* Gahan, 1895 to 1896a
- p. 124, remove *rathjensis* Schuster, 1938a: 56 A: YE [is correctly listed above as subspecies of *Adesmia cothurnata*]
- p. 124, correct year for *Adesmia gebleri* Gebler to 1845
- p. 125, correct spelling of *Akis antoinei midletensis* Antoine, 1957 to *mideltensis* Antoine, 1957
- p. 126, place *Akis tingitana venerata* Antoine, 1926 in synonymy with *A. cordicollis* Fairmaire, 1884 (p. 125)
- p. 126, correct year for *truncata* Gebler [in synonymy with *Cyphogenia aurita* (Pallas, 1781)] to 1845
- p. 133, correct spelling of *Asida silphoides henoni* Fairmaire, 1868 to *henonii* Fairmaire, 1868
- p. 140, correct spelling of *Cnemeplatia oxyana* G. S. Medvedev, 1982 to *oxiana* G. S. Medvedev, 1982
- p. 141, place *Psilachnopus* Reitter, 1901 in synonymy of *Philhammus* Fairmaire, 1871; and *cribratellus* Reitter, 1901 in *Philhammus* s. str.
- p. 142, place *opaculus* Fairmaire, 1884 in synonymy with *Arthrodeis (Apentates) occidentalis occidentalis* Fairmaire, 1868
- p. 142, place *atlanticus* Escalera, 1922 as subspecies of *Arthrodeis* (s. str.) *montanus* Escalera, 1914
- p. 142, place *globosulus* Escalera, 1922 and *uamarensis* Escalera, 1922 in synonymy with *Arthrodeis* (s. str.) *glomeratus* Fairmaire, 1871
- p. 142, add *Arthrodeis* (s. str.) *montanus rehhamensis* Antoine, 1946a: 32 N: MO
- p. 144, correct distribution of *Erodius bicostatus costatulus* Koch, 1939 to N: AG
- p. 148, correct distribution of *Leptonychus pellucidus iguidiensis* Pierre, 1954 to N: AG
- p. 144, add to *Erodius (Dimeriseis)* valid species:
chudeaui Koch, 1941: 256 N: AG **AFR**
- p. 148, correct year for *Leptonychus pellucidus pellucidus* Mulsant & Godart to 1866
- p. 148, place *Piestognathus asperripennis* Fairmaire, 1875 in synonymy with *P. douei* Lucas, 1858
- p. 149, correct year of *Leptodes* Dejean, 1934 to 1834
- p. 152, add TR to Asian distribution of *Gedeon parallelus* Solier, 1836
- p. 153, add *Lasiostola nitens* Reitter, 1887f: 28 in synonymy with *Lasiostola heterogena* Fischer von Waldheim, 1844
- p. 155, correct year for *dayensis* Mulsant & Godart [in synonymy with *Pachyscelodes tuberculifera tuberculifera* (Lucas, 1858)] to 1866
- p. 155, correct year for *punctata* Gebler [in synonymy with *Pelorochnemis punctigera* (Ménétriés, 1849)] to 1845
- p. 156, remove *Pachyscelis cycladica* Reitter, 1893 [is correctly in synonymy with *Pymatiotris parallela* Solier, 1836, p. 155]
- p. 156, place *Pimelia (Amblyptera) incostata* Escalera, 1914 in synonymy with *Pimelia (Amblyptera) rugosa* Fabricius, 1792
- p. 156, remove *monilis* Haag-Rutenberg, 1875 from synonymy of *Pimelia (Amblyptera) rugosa* Fabricius, 1792
- p. 156, place *Pimelia (Amblyptera) scabrosiformis* Reitter, 1915 in synonymy with *Pimelia (Camphonota) timarchoides* Ménétriés, 1836, p. 157
- p. 157, remove EG from distribution of *Pimelia angulata antiaegyptia* Koch, 1937
- p. 159, correct spelling *athela* to *atheta* Antoine, 1949 (in synonymy with *Pimelia cordata cordata* Kraatz, 1865)
- p. 159, add *crenata lenta* Antoine, 1949a: 32 N: MO
- p. 159, *Pimelia discicollis* Fairmaire, 1875 is valid, and place *Pimelia pilosa* Escalera, 1914, *P. ciliativentris* Koch, 1941, and *P. taroudantica* Koch, 1941 in its synonymy
- p. 160, transfer *duponti* Solier, 1836 as a subspecies of *Pimelia boyeri* Solier, 1836, with distribution: N: AG MO, p. 158
- p. 160, correct assignement of *gibba oasis* Koch, 1941a: 75 to *simplex oasis* Koch, 1941a: 75; *gibba gibba* Fabricius, 1792a: 100 to *simplex simplex* Solier, 1836a: 123; and *gibba subtriseriata* Koch, 1941a: 76 to *simplex subtriseriata* Koch, 1941a: 76. [*Pimelia gibba* Fabricius, 1792a: 100 is a synonym of *Tenebrio gibbus* Pallas, 1781 (now *Moluris gibbus*, Southern Africa)]
- p. 160, remove (*Piesterotarsa*) from *Pimelia grandis echidniformis* Reitter, 1915 and *P. granulata imitata* Reitter, 1915
- p. 160, correct spelling of *profettei* to *profetei* Sénac, 1884
- p. 161, transfer *kumshensis* Antoine as subspecies to *Pimelia tizintensi* Escalera, 1913
- p. 161, transfer *parvula* Antoine, 1949 from synonymy with *Pimelia laeviuscula laeviuscula* Kraatz, 1865 to synonymy with *P. laeviuscula brachythorax* Escalera, 1914
- p. 162, correct spelling of *mauretanica* to *mauritanica*
- p. 162, add *monilis* Haag-Rutenberg, 1875a: 55 N: MO and transfer *fortecarina* Schuster, 1929 (p. 160) and *seriegranulata* Escalera, 1913 (p. 163) in its synonymy
- p. 162, transfer *multigranifera* Escalera, 1913 as subspecies to *Pimelia tizintensi* Escalera, 1913, p. 164
- p. 162, remove MO from distribution of *Pimelia obsoleta pilifera* Sénac, 1884 and add MO to distribution of *Pimelia obsoleta obsoleta* Sénac, 1884
- p. 162, add *otino otini* Antoine, 1949a: 48 N: MO (central Haut Atlas) and *otini sarroensis* Antoine, 1949a: 43 N: MO (Jdel Sarro), and remove latter from *mauritanica* Solier, 1836

- p. 162, correct spelling *pseudointerstitialis* to *pseudointerstitialis* Pierre, 1982, and add LB and TU to its distribution
- p. 162, remove (*Piesterotarsa*) from *Pimelia pseudopilifera* Reitter, 1915
- p. 163, add *Pimelia mohamedis* Reitter, 1915a: 22 in synonymy with *Pimelia sericea* A. G. Olivier, 1795
- p. 163, add MO to distribution of *semiopaca* S  nac, 1884
- p. 164, correct distribution of *Pimelia valida amblyptericollis* Koch, 1941 to MO, and add MO to distribution of *P. valida valida* Erichson, 1841
- p. 164, correct spelling of *Pseudoamplyptera* Pierre, 1985 to *Pseudambyptera*
- p. 165, correct spelling of *Prionothea coronata frey* Bythinski-Salz, 1955 to *coronata freyi*
- p. 166, add *Pterocoma biimpressa* Reitter, 1897e: 219 in synonymy with *Pterocoma subnuda* Reitter, 1897
- p. 169, correct reference of *Sternoplax fossor* Kaszab, 1967c to Kaszab, 1967b
- p. 169, place *mongolica* Reitter, 1889k: 696 (*Trigonoscelis*) in synonymy with *Sternotrigon grandis* Faldermann, 1835 and correct page number from 896 to 696
- p. 169, correct distribution of *Storthocnemis steckeri dufouri* Peyerimhoff, 1935 to N: AG MO **AFR**
- p. 170, correct distribution of *Thriptera maroccana* Th  ry, 1932 to N: AG MO
- p. 170, transfer *hispidula* Forsk  l, 1775 and its synonyms from the subgenus *Atrachyderma* to *Trachyderma* s. str. and add AG to its distribution
- p. 171, correct data for *Trachyderma* to Latreille, 1828: 576
- pp. 170/171, *Trachyderma* is neuter: change grammatical gender of the species-group names from feminine to neuter
- pp. 171/172, place *Trigonoscelis tadzhikistana* Bogatchev, 1963b: 94 in synonymy with *Trigonoscelis granulata* Reitter, 1915
- p. 172, correct year for *Trigonoscelis nodosa schrenkii* Gebler to 1845
- pp. 173/174, *Sepidium perforatum* Allard, 1874 and *S. capricornia* Desbrochers des Loges, 1881 are valid species from N: MO, not synonyms of *S. bidentatum* Solier, 1844 and *S. uncinatum* Erichson, 1841, respectively
- p. 175, add MO to distribution of *D. laeviusculus* Kraatz, 1862
- p. 176, add PT to distribution of *D. subcostatus* Solier, 1838
- p. 177, correct spelling of *Microblemma quadraticollis* Kaszab, 1970 to *quadracollis*
- p. 177, place *Microtelus cariniceps cordicollis* Kaszab, 1982 in synonymy with *M. interstitialis* Reitter, 1914
- p. 177, place *Microtelus limitis* Reitter, 1914 in synonymy with *M. cariniceps cariniceps* Reiche & Saulcy, 1857
- p. 177, remove E: FR (Corse) from the distribution of *Microtelus lethierryi* Reiche, 1860
- p. 178, correct spelling and author of *Stenosis brentoides* Rossi to *S. brentoides* Bosc d'Antic, 1790
- p. 179, correct data for *Stenosis fulvipennis ramburi* Antoine, 1936 to Antoine 1948: 282 to
- p. 179, remove entry *canaliculata* Miller, 1861 as valid taxon (the name is correctly listed as synonym of *Stenosis fulvipes* Reiche & Saulcy, 1857)
- p. 180, add *rehamnensis* Antoine, 1948: 287 N: MO and *ascendens* Antoine, 1948: 287 N: MO as subspecies of *Stenosis mazeretii* Antoine, 1936
- p. 180, remove *bathyglypta* Antoine, 1949 from synonymy of *obliterata* (Solier, 1838) and add it as a subspecies of latter, with distribution N: MO
- p. 180, remove AG from distribution of *Stenosis olcesii olcesii* (Fairmaire, 1871)
- p. 180, remove *oblongicollis* Desbrochers des Loges, 1881 from synonymy of *punctiventris* Eschscholtz, 1831 and add it to synonymy of *obliterata oblitterata* (Solier, 1838)
- p. 181, remove *rotrovi* Antoine, 1936 and *temporalis* Reitter, 1916 from synonymy of *webbi* Gu  rin-M  neville, 1844; both are valid species from N: AG
- p. 181, add *pauper* Antoine, 1948: 286 to synonymy of *rotrovi* Antoine, 1936
- p. 181, remove TU from distribution of *webbi* Gu  rin-M  neville, 1844
- p. 182, place *Ammogiton jolyi* Espa  ol, 1953 as subspecies of *A. peltieri* Peyerimhoff, 1924
- p. 183, correct spelling of *Anatolica korunolena* Skopin, 1964 to *konurolena*
- p. 184, correct reference of *Anatolica salinicola* Kaszab, 1967c to Kaszab, 1967b
- p. 184, correct reference *Anatolica syrtensis* Kaszab, 1962e to Kaszab, 1962c
- p. 187, add to distribution of *Cyphostetha ferruginea* Marseul, 1867 MO and **AFR**
- p. 190, correct year for *Gnathosia schrenkii* Gebler to 1845
- p. 195, add to *Micipsa* a valid species: *monilifera* Carl, 1991c: 141 A: IQ
- p. 195, correct spelling of Fezzah to Fezzan in distribution of *Micipsa variabilis balbus* Koch, 1937
- p. 196, correct spelling of *Microdera ferghanensi* Kaszab, 1957 to *ferganensis*
- p. 199, correct spelling of the region de Figuid to Figui  , in *Pachychila mairei* (Peyerimhoff, 1920)
- p. 199, correct spelling of *Pachychila rouleau* Antoine, 1952 to *roulleau*
- p. 199, correct distribution of *Pachychila acuminata* Erichson, 1841 to N: AG
- p. 200, correct spelling of *Pachychila grandis derbduensis* Antoine, 1942 to *debduensis* Antoine
- p. 200, place *kocheri* Antoine, 1934 in synonymy with *Pachychila grandis gravida* Antoine, 1933
- pp. 200, 201 place *rotunda* Escalera, 1925 and *bolivari* Antoine, 1926 in synonymy with *Pachychila infrastrata* Escalera, 1914
- p. 201, remove *densepunctata* Escalera, 1935 from *Pachychila* Eschscholtz, 1831
- p. 202, correct page number of *Rhytinota tristis belutschistana* Koch, 1943b: 773 to 856

p. 203, correct page number for *Abiga* Guérin-Méneville, 1859 to clxxxix

p. 203, add to *Scythis* valid species:
gobiensis Kaszab, 1965g: 1 A: MG

p. 204, correct year for *Scythis tatarica* Gebler to 1845

p. 207, correct year for *laevicollis* Gebler [in synonymy with *Tentyria gigas* Faldermann, 1836] to 1845

p. 209, correct spelling of *Tentyrina deserta hadraumatica* Kaszab, 1981 to *deserta hadraumatina*

p. 210, place *hircipes* Peyerimhoff, 1916 in synonymy with *Tentyrina senegalensis* Solier, 1835

p. 210, place *Thalpobia rolphi meridionalis* Escalera, 1914 and *T. alluaudi* Kocher, 1957 in synonymy with *T. rolphi rolphi* Reitter, 1900

p. 210, place *gattefosei* Antoine, 1944 as valid subspecies of *Thalpobia rolphi* Reitter, and *clermonti* Español, 1946 in its synonymy

p. 212, correct year for *nitida* Gebler [in synonymy with *Zophosis punctata* Brullé, 1832] to 1845

p. 212, correct year of *Zophosis bicarinata plicata* Brullé to 1839

p. 214, correct year of *opatroides* Brullé [in synonymy with *Alphitobius diaperinus* (Panzer, 1796)] to 1839

p. 214, add MO to distribution of *Alphitobius diaperinus* (Panzer, 1796)

p. 217, correct initials of C. G. Thomson, 1858 to J. Thomson, 1858

p. 219, correct distribution of *Diplocyrtus beidensis* Antoine, 1936 to N: MO

p. 220, correct year of *Blaps alternans* Brullé to 1839

p. 220, add MO to distribution of *Blaps bedeli bedeli* Chatanay, 1914

p. 221, add UZ to Asian distribution of *Blaps dispar* Seidlitz, 1893

p. 221, add UZ to Asian distribution of *Blaps elliptica* Seidlitz, 1893

p. 222, correct year for *caudata* Gebler [in synonymy with *Blaps granulata turcomana* Fischer von Waldheim, 1843] to 1845

p. 227, add to *Blaps*:
thibetanoides Ren, 2004: 69, 72 A: XIZ

p. 227, add TR to Asian distribution of *Blaps halophila* Fischer von Waldheim, 1820

p. 233, correct year for *brevis* Gebler [in synonymy with *Prosodes philacoides* Fischer von Waldheim, 1844] to 1845

p. 234, add *vermicularis* Reitter, 1909d: 131 in synonymy with *Prosodes cordicollis* Allard, 1883

p. 235, add the missing KZ to Asian distribution of *Prosodes angustipleuris boroldai* Skopin, 1966

p. 237, add *punctatostriata* Reitter, 1909d: 133 in synonymy with *Prosodes semenowi semenowi* Reitter, 1893

p. 239, add "JA" to distribution of *Byrsax spiniceps* Lewis, 1894

p. 240, remove entry *badghysi* G. S. Medvedev, 1964 from subgenus *Dissonomus* Jacquelin du Val, 1861; the species is correctly listed under subgenus *Paradissonomus* G. S. Medvedev, 1968

p. 241, add *Stenomacridius* Seidlitz, 1896: 791 type species *Hedyphanes acutangulus* Seidlitz, 1896 in synonymy with *Cylindrinotus* Faldermann, 1837

p. 243, correct author of *Nalassus brevicollis* to Krynicki, 1832

p. 243, remove entry: *brevis* J. Sturm, 1843. The name is a nomen nudum

p. 243, correct spelling of *Nalassus phaeus* J. R. Sahlberg, 1903 to *N. phaeacus* J. R. Sahlberg, 1903

p. 244, add *skopini* Español, 1961: 152 (*Nalassus*) E: SP to *Odocnemis* Allard, 1876

p. 249, transfer *Ceratopelius* Antoine, 1962 from Helopina to Cylindrinotina, p. 241

p. 250, add AG to distribution of *Gunarus parvulus* Lucas, 1846

p. 253, correct year of *Nesodes quadratus* Brullé and *transversus* Brullé to 1839

p. 255, correct spelling of *Raibosceles* Allard, 1876 [original] to *Raiboscelis* Allard, 1876 [currently used spelling]

p. 255, add: *Hipponome* Laporte, 1840: 235 [NO] type species *Helops azureus* Brullé, 1832 in synonymy with *Raiboscelis* Allard, 1876

p. 257, delete "SC" from distribution of *Tarpela elegantula* Lewis, 1894

p. 257, add "SC" to distribution of *Tarpela lewisi* Masumoto, 1993

p. 258, add "TAI" and "ORR" to distribution of *Diphyrrhynchus shibatai* Kaszab, 1964

p. 260, correct spelling of *Brachydium iwojima* Masumoto, 1991 to *iwojimanum*

p. 262, place *Ammotrypes* Fairmaire, 1879 (= *Scleromimon* Reitter, 1904) and *Scleronopis* Koch 1935 in synonymy with *Eurycaulus* Fairmaire, 1868

p. 262, place *Eurycaulus peyerimhoffi* Reitter, 1904 in synonymy with *E. henoni* Fairmaire, 1897 and add SI to the distribution

p. 262, remove A: OM from the distribution of *Eurycaulus hirsutes* Miller, 1861

p. 262, add to *Eurycaulus* valid species:
lilligi Grimm, 2005: 7 A: KU
schawalleri Grimm, 2005: 5 A: OM SA

p. 264, in distribution of *Gonocephalum miyakense* Nakane, 1963, change "(Ryukyus)" to "(Izu Isls.)"

p. 264, place *martensi* Kaszab, 1977b: 258 in synonymy with *Gonocephalum simulatrix* Fairmaire, 1891 [p. 266]

p. 264, correct initials of C. G. Thomson 1858 to J. Thomson

p. 265, add CY to Asian distribution of *Gonocephalum rusticum* A. G. Olivier, 1811

p. 266, correct year of *hispidum* Brullé [in synonymy with *Gonocephalum affine* (Billberg, 1815)] to 1839

p. 267, correct reference of *Melanesthes parvula* Kaszab, 1967c to Kaszab, 1967b

p. 268, correct reference of *Melanesthes altaica dschungarica* Kaszab, 1967c to Kaszab, 1967b

p. 269, add original genus assignment (*Moralesia*) to *longepilosa* Kaszab, 1944

p. 269, correct distribution of subspecies of *Opatroides punctulatus* to:
punctulatus punctulatus Brullé, 1832: E: GR IT MA N: AG EG LB MO TU A: CY IS JO SI
punctulatus subcylindricus Ménétériés, 1849: E: AR A: AF IN IQ OM SA SY TD TM TR UZ

p. 271, correct reference of *Penthicus davadshamsi vulgaris* Kaszab, 1967c to Kaszab, 1967b

p. 271, correct reference of *Penthicus dschungaricus* Kaszab, 1967c to Kaszab, 1967b

p. 271, correct reference of *Penthicus frater* Kaszab, 1967c to Kaszab, 1967b

p. 272, correct reference of *Penthicus parvulus* Kaszab, 1967c to Kaszab, 1967b

p. 272, remove original genus assignment (*Lobothorax*) of *Penthicus sequensii* Reitter, 1901c

p. 272, correct *vulneratus* Kraatz, 1885 to *vulneratus vulneratus* Kraatz, 1885

p. 272, add: *vulneratus tenebrioides* Reitter, 1896f: 166 A: KI

p. 273, add IQ and SY to Asian distribution of *Platynosum collare* Motschulsky, 1839

p. 273, add JO to Asian distribution of *Platynosum paulinae* Mulsant & Rey, 1859b

p. 275, correct reference of *Scleropatrum mongolicum* Kaszab, 1967c to Kaszab, 1967b

p. 275, correct year and page number of *Scleropatroides turanicus* Reitter to 1890d: 149

p. 276, correct spelling of *Paloropsis irei* Masumoto & Grimm, 2004 to "*iriei*"

p. 277, remove entry *crenulatus* Ménétériés, 1832 from subgenus *Dandarus* Dejean, 1821; the species is correctly listed under subgenus *Pandarinus* Mulsant & Rey, 1854

p. 280, correct year for *Heliopates batensis* Mulsant & Godart to 1866

p. 282, correct spelling of *Phylan abbreviatus hamilcaris* Reitter, 1904 to *abbreviatus hamilcarus*

p. 285, correct spelling of *Liroborus moreleti* Lucas, 1846 to *moreletii* Lucas, 1846

p. 286, correct year for *Melambius teinturieri* Mulsant & Godart to 1866

p. 286, correct year of *Melansis costata* (Brullé) and *Melasmana lineatum* (Brullé) to 1839

p. 286, correct year for *Otinia incerta incerta* (Mulsant & Godart) to 1866

p. 289, remove *circassicus* Reitter, 1887 from *Pedinus* s. str. [is correctly listed in *Vadalus* Mulsant & Rey, 1854, p. 290]

p. 296, add as valid species to *Platyscelis* (s. str.): *licenti* Kaszab, 1940: 926 A: HEB NMO

p. 297, transfer genus *Azarelius* Fairmaire, 1892 from Rhysopausini to Amarygmini, p. 217

p. 298, correct year for *Scaurus elongatus* Mulsant & Godart to 1866

p. 300, add LE to distribution of *Cryphaeus laticeps* Lillig, 2006

p. 303, add to *Uloma* valid species:
metogana Ren, 2004: 69, 71 A: XIZ

p. 304, correct year of *Crypticus minutus* Brullé and *C. navicularis* Brullé to 1839

p. 306, remove LB from distribution of *Pseudoseriscius pruinus* Dufour, 1820

p. 307, correct year for *populi* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Alphitophagus bifasciatus* (Say, 1824)] to 1848

p. 307, add to *Ceropria* valid species:
yaoi Ren, 2004: 68, 71 A: XIZ [note: this species was described as "*Coropes*" (in the same paper also spelled "*Corops*") that does not exist. It is obviously a misspelling of *Ceropria* Laporte & Brullé, 1831, because this new species was compared to *subnigra* Gebien, 1925, and that is a member of *Ceropria*]

p. 308, delete "(Honshu)" from the distribution of *Ischnodactylus parallelicornis* Nakane, 1956

p. 309, delete "(Iriomote)" from the distribution of *Platydemia celatum* Nakane, 1983

p. 309, remove SV from the distribution of *Pentaphyllus testaceus* (Hellwig, 1792)

p. 309, add "JA" to distribution of *Pentaphyllus philippinensis* Kaszab, 1956

p. 309, *Platydemia* is feminine [because of Latinized suffix *-dema* from Greek *demas*; ICZN Art. 30.1.3]: change the grammatica

1 gender of the species-group names in *Platydemia* Laporte & Brullé, 1831 from neuter to feminine

p. 318, *Scaphidema* is feminine [because of Latinized suffix *-dema* from Greek *demas*; ICZN Art. 30.1.3]: change the grammatical gender of the species-group names in *Scaphidema* L. Redtenbacher, 1849 from neuter to feminine

p. 318, correct spelling of *aeneum* Panzer, 1793 [in synonymy with *Scaphidema metallicum* (Fabricius, 1792) to *aeneum*

p. 319, correct *Trachyscelis aphodioides aphodioides* Latreille, 1809 to *Trachyscelis aphodioides* Latreille, 1809, add to its distribution: PT, MR (Selvagens Is.) and **NAR**, and add to its synonymy *flavipes* Melsheimer, 1846: 61

p. 320, remove *Allecula simiola* Lewis, 1895 from synonymy of *Allecula bilamellata* Marseul, 1876, p. 319

p. 321, delete "JA" from distribution of *Bolbostetha sauteri sauteri* (Borchmann, 1925)

p. 323, *Prionychus* Solier, 1835 is masculine, change grammatical gender of the species-group names from feminine to masculine (i.e., *antracinus* Mulsant, *asiaticus* Fairmaire, *mauritanica* Mulsant, and *nitidula* C. G. Thomson)

p. 326, correct spelling of *Isomira sanquinicollis* Reitter, 1911 to *sanguinicollis*

p. 329, in *Cistelina tokaraensis* Nomura, 1961, change "(*Cteniopus*)" into "(*Cteniopinus*)"

pp. 330/331, add under subgenus *Ctenioposomus* Reitter, 1906 valid species:
drurei Pic, 1915j: 14 A: IQ (Mossoul)
infraniger Pic, 1915j: 14 A: TR
notatipennis Pic, 1915j: 14 A: SY (Alepp)

testaceitarsis Pic, 1915j: 14 A: TR

- p. 333, remove *gracilior* Fairmaire, 1871 and *scabriusculus* Fairmaire, 1866 from *Heliotaurus* Mulsant; they are correctly listed under *Heliomophlus* Reitter, 1906, p. 332
- p. 335, remove *Cistella armillata* Brullé, 1832 as the type species of *Odontomophlus* Seidlitz, 1896 [the type species of *Odontomophlus* was not designated, and *Cistella armillata* is correctly listed as type species of *Megischina* Reitter, 1906]
- p. 335, remove entry *betulae* Küster, 1850 [in synonymy with *Omophlus lepturoides* Fabricius, 1787]; the name is not available
- p. 335, remove entry *lepturoides* Fabricius, 1787 from subgenus *Odontomophlus* Seidlitz, 1896, and place it under *Omophlus* s. str., p. 335
- p. 336, remove *pilifer* Seidlitz, 1896, it is correctly listed in synonymy with *Omophlus falsarius* Kirsch, 1869, p. 335
- p. 336, remove entry *lepturoides* L. Redtenbacher, 1849 [in synonymy with *Omophlus proteus* Kirsch, 1869]; the name is not available
- p. 337, *Paromophlus* Znojko, 1950 was proposed without designated type species and is not available. Replace the entry by: **subgenus** *Paromophlus* Iablokoff-Khnzorian, 1983: 134 type species *Cistella picipes* Fabricius, 1792
- p. 337, remove entry *picipes* L. Redtenbacher, 1849 [in synonymy with *Omophlus lividipes* Mulsant, 1856]; the name is not available
- p. 337, correct year and page for *Omophlus pubescens* (Linnaeus) to 1767: 303.
- p. 337, remove entry *amerinae* Kirsch, 1869 [in synonymy with *Omophlus pubescens* (Linnaeus, 1767)]; the name is not available
- p. 340, correct initials of C. G. Thomson 1858 to J. Thomson
- p. 341, add "JA (Kyushu)" to distribution of *Derosphaerus sinensis* Hope, 1842
- p. 348, add (*Hemicera*) to synonymy of *Tetraphyllus scatebrae* Lewis, 1894 [behind *unicolorata* Nakane, 1991: 4]
- p. 350, correct spelling in distribution of *Strongylium araii* Mt. Chûjô, 1980 of (Sendaku Is.) to (Senkaku Is.)
- p. 351, correct spelling of "watanabai" to "watanabei" under *Strongylium marseuli*

Prostomidae

- p. 352, add CZ, DE, SK and SV to European distribution of *Prostomis mandibularis* (Fabricius, 1801)

Oedemeridae

- p. 357, add: *rolciki* Švihla, 2002: 334 A: SD **ORR** to *Indasclera* Švihla, 1980
- p. 359, correct year of *Nacerdochroa concolor* (Brullé) to 1839
- p. 363, correct year of *rufa* (Brullé) [in synonymy with *Nacerdes melanura* (Linnaeus, 1758)] to 1839
- p. 369, correct spelling of Stenostomini Mulsant, 1858 to Stenostomatini Mulsant, 1858

Stenotrachelinae

- p. 369, correct author and date of *Stenotrachelus aeneus* to Paykull, 1799: 152 (*Dryops*)
- p. 370, correct spelling of Stolinae Nikitsky, 1985 to Stoliinae

Meloidae

- p. 387, remove entry: *patruelis* J. Sturm, 1843: 172 (*Mylabris*). The name is a nomen nudum
- p. 394, correct year for *Mylabris mannerheimii* Gebler to 1845
- p. 402, correct spelling of *proscarabaeus proscarabaeus* to *proscarabaeus proscarabaeus* Linnaeus, 1758
- p. 407, add to *Nemognatha chrysomelina* the subspecies: *iliensis* Kolov, 2005: 41 A: KZ
- p. 408, *Sitobrachys* is masculine: change grammatical gender of the species-group names in *Sitobrachys* Reitter, 1883 from feminine to masculine
- p. 411, *Zonitoschema* is neuter [because the Greek "schema" meaning a form of figure is neuter]: change grammatical gender of the species-group names in *Zonitoschema* Péringuey, 1909 from feminine to neuter

Mycteridae

- p. 412, correct author of *Mycterus* to Clairville, 1798: 124
- p. 413, correct author of *griseus* [in synonymy with *Mycterus curculionides* (Fabricius, 1781)] to Clairville, 1798: 124
- p. 413, add in synonymy with *Mycterus curculionides* Fabricius, 1781: *coriaceus* Thunberg, 1791: 115 (*Curculio*) [unjustified RN]

Trictetomidae

- p. 413, genus *Autocrates* ... type species *Trictenotoma aeneus*: correct author to: Westwood, 1846
- p. 413, add to the genus *Autocrates*:
maqueti Drumont, 2006: 4 A: GUI GUX QIN

Pyrochroidae

- p. 414, add to *Pedilus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1820 valid species:
balcanicus Apfelbeck, 1918: 90 E: AL
signatipennis Fleischer, 1918: 200 A: KZ (Ketmen)

- p. 414, remove *dispar* J. Sturm, 1843: 167 from synonymy with *Pedilus fuscus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1820. The name is a nomen nudum
- p. 414, correct spelling of *Pedilus zubowskyi* Semenov, 1900 to *zubowskii*
- p. 415, add to *Hemidendroides* Ferrari, 1869 valid species:
lederereri Ferrari, 1869: 195 A: TR
peyronei Reiche, 1878: lxxiii A: TR

Salpingidae

- p. 417, *Elacatis* is feminine: change grammatical gender of the species-group names in *Elacatis* Pascoe, 1860 from masculine to feminine
- p. 418, *Lissodema* is feminine [because of Latinized suffix *-dema* from Greek *demas*; ICZN Art. 30.1.3]: change grammatical gender of the species-group names in *Lissodema* Curtis, 1833 from neuter to feminine
- p. 419, add HU to European distribution of *Rabocerus gabrieli* Gerhardt, 1901
- p. 419, correct author of *Anthrribus* [in synonymy with *Salpingus* Illiger, 1802] to Clairville, 1798: 124
- p. 419, add, below *Salpingus*:
genus *Salpingus*, nomen dubium
Rhinomacer striatus Geoffroy, 1785: 115 E: FR
- p. 420, remove HU from European distribution of *Sphaeriestes aeratus* Mulsant, 1859
- p. 420, correct distribution of *Aegialites antsiferovaensis* Zerche, 2004 to: (Kuril Is.: Antsiferova)
- p. 420, correct distribution of *Aegialites beringensis* Zerche, 2004 to: (Bering Is.: Arii Kamen)
- p. 420, correct spelling of *Aegialites chirikotanensis* Zerche, 2004 to *chirinkotanensis* Zerche, 2004
- p. 420, correct distribution of *Aegialites gracilis* Zerche, 2004 to: (Kuril Is.: Shumshu)
- p. 421, correct spelling of *Aegialites kunashorensis* Zerche, 2004 to *kunashirensis* Zerche, 2004
- p. 421, correct distribution of *Aegialites shumshuensis* Zerche, 2004 to: (Kuril Is.: Shumshu)
- p. 421, correct distribution of *Aegialites suguharai* Zerche, 2004 to: (Kuril Is.: Shiashkotan)

Anthicidae

- p. 435, add to *Cyclodinus* valid species:
lesnei Pic, 1899c: 30 (*Anthicus*) A: PA (Karachi)
- p. 449, add below *Yunnanomonticola*:
subfamily Anthicinae, species incertae sedis
Anthicus maindroni Pic, 1899c: 30 A: PA (Karachi)

Scraptiidae

- p. 459, add *innata* Kangas, 1959: 188 (*Hallomenus*) to synonymy of *Scraptia fuscula* Müller, 1821
- p. 459, add HU to European distribution of *Scraptia dubia* A. G. Olivier, 1790
- p. 459, add HU to European distribution of *Scraptia ferruginea* Kiesenwetter, 1861
- p. 459, add HU to European distribution of *Scraptia fuscula* P. W. J. Müller, 1821
- p. 460, add to Anaspidinae:
genus *Argyrabdera* J. R. Sahlberg, 1913a: 53 type species *Argyrabdera deserti* J. R. Sahlberg, 1913
deserti J. R. Sahlberg, 1913a: 53: A: TM
[transferred from Melandryidae to Anaspidinae by N. B. Nikitsky, 1998: Zhestkokryye Prioksko-Terrasnogo biosfernogo zapovednika. Supplementum 1. Pp. 53-54]
- p. 460, add HU to European distribution of *Trotommidea salomae* Reitter, 1883
- p. 460, add RO to European distribution of *Anaspis arctica* Zetterstedt, 1828
- p. 461, add HU to European distribution of *Anaspis kiesenwetteri* Emery, 1876
- p. 461, remove HU from European distribution of *Anaspis maculata* Geoffroy, 1785
- p. 461, add HU to European distribution of *Anaspis nigripes* C. Brisout de Barneville, 1866
- p. 462, add HU and RO to European distribution of *Anaspis thoracica* Linnaeus, 1758
- p. 462, add HU to European distribution of *Anaspis flava* Linnaeus, 1758
- p. 462, add HU to European distribution of *Anaspis melanostoma* A. Costa, 1854
- p. 462, add HU and RO to European distribution of *Anaspis rufilabris* Gyllenhal, 1827
- p. 462, remove entry *takeii* M. Chûjô, 1957 from the subgenus *Anaspis* Geoffroy, 1762; the species is correctly listed under the subgenus *Nassipa* Emery, 1876
- p. 463, add HU to European distribution of *Anaspis brunnipes* Mulsant, 1856
- p. 463, add HU to European distribution of *Anaspis varians* Mulsant, 1856
- p. 463, remove entry *ganglbaueri* Schilsky, 1899 from the subgenus *Silaria* Mulsant, 1856; the species is correctly listed under the subgenus *Larisia* Emery, 1876
- p. 465, add HU to European distribution of *Cyrtanaspis phalerata* Germar, 1847
- p. 465, add HU to European distribution of *Pentaria badia* Rosenhauer, 1847

Tenebrionoidea

- p. 466, add as Tenebrionoidea, nomina dubia:
Cistela ornata Roemer, 1789: 3 E: "Rhaetia" [Figure in pl. 2, f. 8] [possibly an Anthicidae]
Ips atra Rossi, 1792: 23 E: IT [compared with *I. crenata*]
Ips dorsalis Fabricius, 1787: 45 E: "Europa australi"
Ips fallax Rossi, 1792: 22 E: IT [compared with *I. taxicornis*, probably = *I. ruficornis* Ol.]
Ips hungarus Schrank, 1798: 513 E: HU
Ips nigra Fabricius, 1787: 47 E: SV
Ips pallida J. J. Roemer, 1789: 41 E: SZ [Figure in pl. 34, f. 11; apparently a Tenebrionidae]
Ips rufus Schrank, 1798: 512 E: GE [originally stated = *Rhyzophagus*]
Ips testacea Rossi, 1792: 22 E: IT [compared with *I. crenata*, *N. ferruginea*]
Rhinomacer schaefferi Harrer, 1784: 191 E: GE (Bavaria) [probably *Mycterus tibialis*]

References

- p. 472, add Apfelbeck V. 1918: Diagnosen neuer Koleopteren von der Balkanhalbinsel. *Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse* **55**: 88-90.
p. 483, correct year for Brullé G. A.: Entomologie. In: Barker-Webb P. & Berthelot S. ... to 1839
p. 484, correct spelling of Bythinski-Salz to Bytinski-Salz
p. 485, add Carl M. 1991c: Beschreibung von *Micipsa monilifera* sp. nov. aus Mesopotamien. *Entomofauna* **12**: 141-146.
p. 494, add: Bosc d'Antic L. A. G. 1790: [new taxon]. In: Rossi P. ... [The original description states it has been written by D'Antic: "... ad D. D'Antic, qui respondit hoc habitare etiam Monspeliae, & descriptionem affabre factam concessit, quae sequens est."; the description follows]
p. 495, add Dokhtoureff W. 1887a: Insecta itinere Cl. N. Przewalskii in Asia centrali novissima lecta VIII. Cantharides nouveaux du Thibet. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **21**: 341-344.
p. 496, add Drumont A. 2006: Contribution à l'étude des Trictenotomidae avec la description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Autocrates Thomson, 1860: A. maqueti n. sp., originaire du sud de la Chine (Coleoptera, Trictenotomidae). *Les Cahiers Magellanes* **61**: 1-12
p. 513, add: Fleischer A. 1918: Eine neue Pedilusart (Col. Pyrochroidae). *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **37**: 200
p. 516, add Gaubil J. 1849: *Catalogue synonymique des coléoptères d'Europe et d'Algérie*. Paris: Maisson, 296 pp
p. 518, correct year for Gebler F. A. von 1844: Charakteristik ... to 1845
p. 521, correct spelling of Gorriz y Muños to Górriz y Muños [with an acute accent]
p. 522, add Grimm R. 2005: Taxonomic and faunistic notes on the genus *Eurycaulus*, with descriptions of two new species from the Arabian Peninsula (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie A (Biologie)* **672**: 1-11.
p. 532, add Kangas E. 1959: Eine neue Art der Gattung *Hallomenus* Panz. (Col., Serropalpidae) aus Finnland. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **25**: 187-192.
p. 535, correct volume number and page numbers of Kaszab Z. 1963c to **67**: 341-387.
p. 536, add Kaszab Z. 1965g: Ein neuer Käfer der Familie Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) aus der Mongolei. *Annales Zoologici* **23**: 1-4.
p. 544, add Kolov S. V. 2005: Novyy dlya fauny Kazakhstana vid zhuka-naryvnika (Coleoptera, Meloidae) [New record of blister-beetle (Coleoptera, Meloidae) for the fauna of Kazakhstan]. *Euroasian Entomological Journal* **4**: 41-42
p. 570, correct year for Mulsant E. & Godart A. 1865: Descriptions ... to 1866 [issued on January 6, 1866]
p. 607, add Reitter E. 1887f: Coleopterologische Notizen. XX. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **6**: 28-29.
p. 615, add: Ren G.-D. 2004: [new taxa]. In: Ren G.-D. & Yin H.: Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae. Pp. 67-72. In: Yang X. (ed.): *Insects of Great Yarlung Zangbo Canyon of Xizang, China*. Beijing: China Science and Technology Press (in Chinese with English summary)
p. 616, add Rey C. 1878: Insecta. In: *The Zoological Record for 1876; being the volume thirteenth of the Record of Zoological Literature*. London: John van Voost, 240 pp.
p. 616, add: Roemer J. J. 1789: *Genera insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata a Joanne Jacobo Roemer*. Vitoduri Helvetorum: apud Henric. Steiner et socios, viii + 86 + [3] pp., 37 pls
p. 622, correct authorship of Schellenberg J. R. 1798: *Helvetische Entomologie* ... to: Clairville J. P. de. 1798: [new taxa]. In: Clairville J. P. de. & Schellenberg J. R. 1798: *Helvetische Entomologie* ... [J. R. Schellenberg is author of the plates]
p. 630, correct name of *Annales Historico-Naturales* ... to *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici*, in Skopin N. G. 1961b
p. 634, remove: Steven C. von. 1829: *Museum Historiae Naturalis. Universitatis Caesariae Mosquensis. Pars 2. Insecta. Mosquae*: Typis Universitatis Caesariae, 147 pp
p. 638, correct initial for Thomson 1858: Insects... to Thomson J.

ERRATA for VOLUME 6

- pp. 25/26, remove incorrect statement concerning *Lepidopteryx* Hope, 1840: *Trogosita squamosa* Gray, 1832 [not Hope, 1840] is not a junior synonym of *Peltis squamulata* Gebler, 1830 as indicated in the Errata to volume 4 in volume 6 of the Palaearctic Catalogue (p. 26). It is a junior synonym of *Trogosita varia* Fabricius, 1801 of Africa as pointed out by L  veill   (1888: xciii) in the *Annales de la Soci  t   Entomologique de France* (6e s  rie), volume 8. This brings about that *Lepidopteryx* Hope, 1840 is not a senior synonym of *Leperina* Erichson, 1844 as listed in the Errata (P. 25) but a junior synonym of *Gymnocheilus* Dejean, 1835 and that *Leperina* Erichson, 1844 is the valid name for the genus including *Trogosita decorata* Erichson, 1842 as listed in volume 4 of the Palaearctic Catalogue (p. 364)
- p. 42, *Microarthron komarowi* (Dohrn, 1885): the original spelling of the species epithet is *komaroffi*, a patronym in honour of General Komaroff. The spelling "*komarowi*" is not in prevailing usage, see e.g., Plavilstshikov, 1932, 1936; Kostin, 1973; Lobanov et al., 1981; Danilevsky, 1975, 1984;   v  cha, 1987, and others who used the spelling "*komarovi*". Therefore, the original spelling *komaroffi* should be maintained
- p. 44, *Dorcadion sulcipenne argonauta* Suvorov, 1913: the changed rank was previously published, see Lazarev M. A. 2008: Zametki po spornym voprosam sistematiki i rasprostraneniia zhukov-usachei (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) Rossii i sopredelnykh stran. Pp. 129-136. *Aktualnye problemy prioritnykh napravlenii razvitiia estestvennykh nauk. Sbornik statei*. Moskva: Prometey MPGU, 220 pp.
- p. 44, *Agapanthia subnigra* Pic, 1890 and *A. subchalydaea* Reitter, 1898 were previously resurrected by Pesarini & Sabbadini, 2004b
- pp. 44/45, replace *Dorcadion sareptanum kubanicum* Plavilstshikov, 1934 by *Dorcadion sareptanum euxinum* Suvorov, 1915, and replace the discussion by: "According to Plavilstshikov (1958a: 181), the male syntypes of *Dorcadion euxinum* Suvorov, 1915 (described from Novorossiisk) are *D. sareptanum* Kraatz, 1873, and at least one type-female is *D. cinerarium* (Fabricius, 1787)". Consequently, Danilevsky et al., 2005 established the synonymy of *D. sareptanum euxinum* Suvorov and *D. kubanicum* Plavilstshikov. In fact, the description of *D. euxinum* Suvorov, 1915 was based on a single male, and that is the holotype subsequently studied by Plavilstshikov (1958a), but recently (2009) not located. Two females (ZIN – one erroneously considered as a male) were incorrectly designated by Suvorov as types of his *D. euxinum*, as they are not mentioned in his original description. The female designated by Suvorov as a male cannot be the holotype, as it is much larger (14 mm, while the holotype is given as 11.5 mm), and has many different characters. The name *D. euxinum* Suvorov was several times published by Plavilstshikov (1921: 111; 1931: 64; 1958: 118 [in volume 6 of the Catalogue]) as a synonym of *D. cinerarium*, because Plavilstshikov considered the erroneously designated females as the types of *D. euxinum* Suvorov
- p. 46, *Dorcadion arietinum strandi* Plavilstshikov, 1931: the synonymy was previously established by Breuning (1962: 230) who placed "*strandii* Plav." as a morpho of *D. phenax* Jakovlev, 1900, and subsequently in Danilevsky M. L. 2009: Species group taxa of longhorned beetles (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) described by N. N. Plavilstshikov and their types preserved in the Zoological Museum of the Moscow State University and in the Zoological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **88**: 630–663 [in Russian] and *Entomological Review* **89**: 689-720
- p. 46, *Leptura apicalis* Motschulsky, 1875: the synonymy was previously established by Lazarev, 2008 (referred to above, see under *Dorcadion sulcipenne argonauta* Suvorov, 1913)
- p. 46, *Macrorhabdium* Plavilstshikov, 1915 and *Macrorhabdium ruficollae* Plavilstshikov, 1915: the synonymy was previously established by Danilevsky, 2009 (referred to above, see under *Dorcadion arietinum strandi* Plavilstshikov, 1931)
- p. 46, *Pterolophia multinotata* Pic, 1931: the synonymy was previously established by Lazarev, 2008 (referred to above, see under *Dorcadion sulcipenne argonauta* Suvorov, 1913)
- p. 47, correct spelling of *Poecilium alni elbursense* Holzschuh, 1977 to *elburzense* and treat it as valid; *P. alni latenigrum* Pic, 1945 is infrasubspecific and therefore not a senior synonym of latter
- p. 48, *Judolia tibialis* Marseul, 1876 is to be regarded as a senior synonym of *Cortodera pallidipes pallidipes* Pic, 1898, and not a nomen dubium (p. 124).
- p. 49/116, *Stictoleptura slamai* Sama, 2010 is given as a replacement name for *Stictoleptura martini* (Sl  ma), because of *Leptura semirufula* var. *martini* Pic, 1945 transferred to *Stictoleptura*. It was however overlooked that Pic in his paper stated that the varieties he describes may be considered by other as aberrations. Hence, the numerous new "varieties" are infrasubspecific names, and therefore it was unnecessary to replace *S. martini* (Sl  ma, 1985)
- p. 52, correct year for *Phytoecia (Blepisanis) vittipennis leuthneri* Ganglbauer to 1886
- pp. 53/110, remove *Sphenaria* Pic, 1911 from synonymy of *Pedostrangalia* Sokolov, 1897. *Sphenaria* Pic, 1911 is a misspelling of *Sphenalia* and is unavailable
- p. 56, *Phytoecia subannulipes* by Pic, 1910; Pic, 1910h stated "Cette esp  ce d  crite de Syrie...", and gave a definition; yet the name is a misspelling of *P. subannularis* Pic, 1901, repeated once more in Pic, 1911a: 9. Later, Pic (1915f: 11) stated that *P. subannulipes* is a Rumanian variety of *P. subannularis*. Thus, the name became available in 1915 and is a synonym of *P. ictérica* (Schaller, 1783)
- p. 60, correct spelling of *Dorcadion erythropteron* Fischer von Waldheim, 1823 to *D. erythropteron*
- p. 77, remove *Coptocephala scopolina* f. *bipunctata* Depoli, 1926, f. *desituta* Depoli, 1926, f. *lateremaculata* Depoli, 1926, f. *scutellaris* Depoli, 1926 and f. *separata* Depoli, 1926; these names are considered infrasubspecific
- p. 79, correct author of *Smaragdina* to Chevrolat, 1836
- p. 83, *Thysbe* J. Thomson is currently in synonymy with *Colasposoma* Laporte, 1833, not *Platycorynus* Chevrolat, 1836
- p. 83, correct spelling of Verna & al., 2005 to Verma & al., 2005

- p. 85, remove entry *Antinoe* J. Thomson, 1864 from synonymy of *Distenia* [it is a junior homonym replaced by *Novantinoe* Santos-Silva & Hovore 2007, and resurrected as valid genus]
- p. 85, add [HN] to entry *Thelxiope* J. Thomson, 1864: 226 and add its replacement name in synonymy with *Distenia*: *Thomsonistenia* Santos-Silva & Hovore, 2007: 3 [RN] type species: *Thelxiope viridicyanea* J. Thomson, 1864
- p. 85, correct year of *Distenia mellina* Holzschuh, *perforans* Holzschuh, and *rufobrunnea* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 86, remove entry: *caspica* Faldermann, 1835 from synonymy of *Parandra caspia* Ménériés, 1832; it is a misspelling
- p. 87, *Aegosoma* Audinet-Serville, 1832 is neuter, change grammatical gender of the species-group names from feminine or masculine to neuter
- p. 87, correct reference for *Aegosoma sinicum validicorne* to Gressitt, 1951b: 205
- p. 90, add *germari* Mulsant, 1846: 291 in synonymy with *Macrotoma myardi myardi* Mulsant, 1842
- p. 90, remove entry: *luzonum* Pascoe, 1869: 666 [HN] (*Macrotoma*) [in synonymy with *Bandar pascoei* (Lansberge, 1884)]; it is a misidentification
- p. 92, add *zarudnyi* Pavilstshikov, 1936: 80 (*Prionus*) [unjustified emendation] in synonymy with *Mesoprionus zarudnii* (Semenov, 1933)
- p. 92, correct spelling of *Microarthron komarowi* to *komaroffi* (Dohrn, 1885) and add following unjustified emendation in its synonymy: *komarovi* Semenov, 1935b: 241, 246 (*Prionus*) and *komarowi* Pic, 1898e: 33, 35 (*Prionus*)
- p. 94, add *pluschtschewskii* Semenov, 1900a: 252 (*Polyarthron*) [unjustified emendation] in synonymy with *Pseudoprionus bienerti* Heyden, 1885
- p. 96, remove entry: *pallescent* Holzschuh, 1993a: 20 A: GAN SHA from *Acanthoptera* and place it in *Parastrangalis*, p. 109
- p. 96, add NC NE SC to distribution of *Alosterna tabacicolor erythropus* Gebler, 1841
- p. 96, remove *fusca* Matsushita, 1930 from synonymy of *Alosterna tabacicolor erythropus* Gebler, 1841; it is infrasubspecific
- p. 96, remove JA NE SC from distribution of *Alosterna tabacicolor tabacicolor* (DeGeer, 1775)
- p. 96, remove entry *pallescent* Holzschuh, 1993a: 20 and place it under *Parastrangalis* Ganglbauer, p.109
- p. 97, remove *planeti* Pic, 1945, *curierensis* Pic, 1945, and *circascutellaris* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Anastrangalia dubia dubia* (Scopoli, 1763); these names are infrasubspecific
- p. 98, remove JA from distribution of *Anoploclera rufihumerale* (Tamanuki, 1938)
- p. 98, add [HN] to entry *Anoploclera rufipes rufipes* (Schaller, 1783), and add TR to its Asian distribution; the name is preoccupied by *Leptura rufipes* Goeze, 1777, and both were considered congeneric after 1899
- p. 98, add [HN] to entries: *atra* Paykull, 1800, *rufiventris* Tournier, 1872, and *villosa* Schoenherr, 1817 [in synonymy with *Anoploclera rufipes rufipes* (Schaller, 1783)]
- p. 98, correct year of *Anoploclera tenebraria* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 99, under *Corennys*, remove entry *brevipennis prescutellaris* Pic, 1947
- p. 100, remove entry *auriflua* L. Redtenbacher, 1858 from synonymy of *Etorufus pubescens* (Fabricius, 1787); it is a nomen nudum
- p. 100, correct reference for *Gnathostrangalia* to Hayashi & Villiers, 1985a: 13
- p. 101, remove *femorata* Mulsant, 1863: 580 from synonymy of *Grammoptera abdominalis* Stephens, 1831 [it is a misidentification]
- p. 101, correct distribution of *Grammoptera ruficornis obscuricornis* Kraatz, 1886 to E: AB (Talysh) A: IN
- p. 101, add CT and TR to European distribution of *Grammoptera ruficornis ruficornis* (Fabricius, 1781)
- p. 101, add *holomelina* Donisthorpe, 1905: 182 to synonymy of *Grammoptera ruficornis ruficornis* (Fabricius, 1781) [note: the name *Grammoptera ruficornis* ab. *holomelina* Pool, 1905 from Great Britain is unavailable, though it was often used as valid. It was made available by H. Donisthorpe (1905), according to ICZN Art. 12.2. Totally black forms of *G. ruficornis* (with all legs also black) are unknown from any other parts of the species range (and neither in *G. ruficornis obscuricornis* Kraatz, 1886 from Talysh and Iran). Thus, the eventual validity of *holomelina* Donisthorpe, 1905 remains to be cleared]
- p. 101, add NC and NE to distribution of *Grammoptera (Neoencyclops) cyanea* Tamanuki, 1933
- p. 102, add *mediolineata* Pic, 1954a: 13 to synonymy of *Idiostrangalia contracta* (Bates, 1884), and remove it from *Strangalia* Audinet-Serville, 1835, p. 116 [note: according to N. Ohbayashi]
- p. 102, remove *milliati* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Judolia sexmaculata* (Linnaeus, 1758); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 102/103, transfer *rufimembris* Pic, 1917 listed as nomen dubium in synonymy with *Judolia parallelopipeda* (Motschulsky, 1860)
- p. 103, remove entry *Strangaliella* Hayashi, 1976: 3 type species *Strangalia shikokensis* Matsushita, 1935 (= *Strangalia tenuicornis* Motschulsky, 1862) from synonymy of *Leptura* Linnaeus, 1758 and place it in synonymy with *Parastrangalis* Ganglbauer, 1889, p. 109
- p. 104, correct year for *unicolor* Olivier [in synonymy with *Leptura aethiops* Poda von Neuhaus, 1761] to 1797
- p. 104, add GAN SCH to distribution of *Leptura gradatula* Holzschuh, 2006
- p. 105/110, remove entry *tenuicornis* Motschulsky, 1862: 20 (*Strangalia*) A: JA (with its three synonyms) from *Leptura* Linnaeus, 1758, and place it in *Parastrangalis* Ganglbauer, 1889, p. 110
- p. 106, remove *albicornis* Tamanuki, 1942 from synonymy of *Metastrangalis ochraceoventra* Gressitt, 1935 and place it as valid species in *Metastrangalis*, occurring in TAI
- p. 106, remove *fukiensis* Tippmann, 1955 from synonymy of *Mimostrangalia lateripicta* Fairmaire, 1895 and place it as valid species in *Ischnostrangalis*, occurring in FUJ, p. 102

- p. 107, correct entry **subgenus** *Nivelliamorpha* Boppe, 1921 to **genus** *Nivelliamorpha*
- p. 107, remove *medioconexa* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Nustera distigma* (Charpentier, 1825); the name is not available
- p. 108, add KZ to Asian distribution of *Pachytodes erraticus erraticus* (Dalman, 1817)
- p. 109, correct year of *Parastrangalis congesta* Holzschuh and *P. eucera* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 110, add [HN] to entry *jaegeri* Fairmaire, 1866b: 279 (*Leptura*) [in synonymy with *Pedostrangalia emmipoda* (Mulsant, 1863)]
- p. 111, remove entry *brevioripennis* Pic, 1955 from synonymy with *Pygostrangalia vittaticollis* (Pic, 1926) and place it as a valid species, with unknown distribution
- p. 113, remove entry *latenigra* Pic, 1915 from synonymy of *Stenurella septempunctata septempunctata* (Fabricius, 1792); it is correctly listed under *S. septempunctata suturata* (Reiche & Saulcy, 1858), p. 114
- p. 115, remove *hardenbergi* Bodemeyer, 1927 from synonymy of *Stictoleptura fontenayi* (Mulsant, 1839); the name was introduced as an aberration and is not available
- p. 115, add *fulvoapicalis* Plavilstshikov, 1932f: 174 (*Leptura*) in synonymy with *Stictoleptura fulva* (DeGeer, 1775)
- p. 115, replace *maculicornis maculicornis* DeGeer, 1775 by *maculicornis* DeGeer, 1775
- p. 115, add *rubromarginata* Plavilstshikov, 1932f: 174 (*Leptura*) in synonymy with *Stictoleptura rufa dimidiata* (K. Daniel & J. Daniel, 1891)
- p. 116, correct spelling of *semirufa* (Kraatz, 1880) [in synonymy with *Stictoleptura trisignata* (Fairmaire, 1852)] to *semirufula*
- p. 116, remove *martini* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Stictoleptura trisignata* (Fairmaire, 1852); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 116, add BY EN LA LT JA NE NO to distribution of *Stictoleptura variicornis* (Dalman, 1817)
- p. 117, correct year for *Thrangalia* Holzschuh and *T. diaboliella* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 117, add AB to distribution of *Vadonia bitlisiensis* Chevrolat, 1882
- p. 117, correct page of distribution of *fischeri* Zubkov, 1829 to 168 [in synonymy with *Vadonia bipunctata bipunctata* (Fabricius, 1781)]
- p. 117, add (*Leptura*) to entry: *cribricollis* Pic, 1889b: 20 [mispaginated: 5] [in synonymy with *Vadonia bitlisiensis* Chevrolat, 1882]
- p. 118, *Vadonia unipunctata unipunctata* (Fabricius, 1787) is declared nomen protectum, but this was not supported according to ICZN Art. 23.9.1.2. The supporting references are given below by M. L. Danilevsky, in Appendix 1
- p. 118, add *uninstigmata* Pic, 1891b: 9 (*Leptura*) to synonymy of *Vadonia unipunctata unipunctata* (Fabricius, 1787)
- p. 119, add BY and JA to distribution of *Acmaeops angusticollis* (Gebler, 1833)
- p. 119, remove JA from distribution of *Acmaeops marginatus* (Fabricius, 1781)
- p. 119, *Acmaeops sachalinensis* Tsherepanov, 1978 is listed as junior synonym of *A. angusticollis* (Gebler, 1833); this synonymy is to be credited to M. L. Danilevsky, it was based on study of the type material and was published within the Catalogue for the first time
- p. 119, remove entries *fulvipennis* Mannerheim, 1853: 251 (*Pachyta*), *longiceps* Kirby, 1837: 187 (*Leptura*) and *semimarginatus* Randall, 1838: 30 (*Leptura*) from synonymy, and add *ustulatus* Motschulsky, 1860: 148 (*Pachyta*) to synonymy of *Acmaeops pratensis* (Laicharting, 1784)
- p. 119, add (*Toxotus*) to entry: *dentipes* Mulsant, 1842a: 209 [in synonymy with *Akimerus schaefferi schaefferi* (Laicharting, 1784)]
- p. 120, correct year for *Brachyta bifasciata bifasciata* (Olivier) to 1797, and add MG to its distribution
- p. 120, remove NMO from distribution of *Brachyta bifasciata japonica* and correct reference to: Matsushita, 1933b: 178
- p. 120, add [= 1892b: 81] and the synonym *conjuncta* Rost, 1893: 344 to *Brachyta caucasica caucasica* Rost, 1892a
- p. 120, remove [NO] from entry *duodecimmaculata* Fabricius, 1781: 248 (*Leptura*) [in synonymy with *Brachyta interrogationis* (Linnaeus, 1758)]
- p. 120, remove [RN] from *kraatzi* Ganglbauer, 1889c: 468 [in synonymy with *Brachyta interrogationis* (Linnaeus, 1758)]
- pp. 120/121, remove *bernardinus* Pic, 1915a: 41 (*Evodinus*) and *theresae* Pic, 1915a: 41 (*Evodinus*) from synonymy of *Brachyta interrogationis* (Linnaeus, 1758); the names are infrasubspecific
- pp. 120/121, correct data for *immaculatus*, *mulsanti*, *multiguttatus*, *plavilstshikovi*, and *prescutellaris* to *immaculatus* Pic, 1934f: 28 (*Evodinus*), *mulsanti* Pic, 1934f: 31 (*Evodinus*), *multiguttatus* Pic, 1934f: 31 (*Evodinus*), *plavilstshikovi* Pic, 1934f: 31 (*Evodinus*), and *prescutellaris* Pic, 1934f: 31 (*Evodinus*) [all in synonymy with *Brachyta interrogationis* (Linnaeus, 1758)]
- p. 121, remove entry *mutabilis* Motschulsky, 1859a: 233 (*Evodinus*) from synonymy of *Brachyta striolata* (Gebler, 1817), it is correctly listed in synonymy with *Brachyta variabilis scapularis* (Mannerheim, 1849)
- p. 121, add AB to distribution of *Cortodera alpina alpina* (Ménétriés, 1832)
- p. 122, replace (*Cartodera*) by (*Pachyta*) for *confusa* Reitter, 1891b: 34 [in synonymy with *Cortodera alpina alpina* (Ménétriés, 1832)]; "*Cartodera*" is a misspelling
- p. 122, remove *parallela* Pic, 1898k: 111 from synonymy of *Cortodera alpina starcki* Reitter, 1888 and place it in synonymy with *C. alpina rosti* Pic, 1892
- p. 122, replace entries for *Cortodera alpina umbripennis* Reitter by:
alpina umbripennis Reitter, 1890e: 245 E: AB AR GG ST A: IN TR
armeniaca Pic, 1898k: 114
alpina xanthoptera Pic, 1898k: 114 [RN] A: TR (Angora)
flavipennis Ganglbauer, 1897a: 53 [HN]
rosinae Pic, 1902c: 8

- p. 122, remove entry *flavipennis* Ganglbauer, 1897a: 53 from synonymy of *Cortodera flavimana* (Waltl, 1838)
- p. 122, add [= 1987: 615] to entry *Cortodera colchica danczenkoi* Danilevsky, 1985: 139
- p. 122, correct reference for *Cortodera griseipes* to Pic, 1889b: 55
- p. 122, correct entries for *Cortodera holosericea* (Fabricius, 1801) to:
holosericea holosericea Fabricius, 1801b: 366 (*Leptura*) E: AU BU HU RO SK ST UK
pilosa Pic, 1989g: 50
rubripes Pic, 1898k: 114
semitestacea Pic, 1989g: 50
- holosericea velutina* Heyden, 1876a: 318 E: AU BH CR GR IT SL YU
birnbacheri Pic, 1898k: 114
- p. 122, remove the unavailable name *holosericea* Gebler, 1848 from synonymy and replace data for *Cortodera analis* (Gebler, 1830) by:
analis Gebler, 1830: 189 (*Pachyta*) A: KZ WS XIN
haemorrhoidalis Pic, 1898k: 77
haemorrhoidalis Aurivillius, 1912: 197 [unjustified emendation]
hirta Gebler, 1830: 190 (*Pachyta*)
ruficornis Pic, 1926d: 6
- p. 122, add *atrophyga* Pic, 1929h: 119 [DA] in synonymy with *Cortodera colchica colchica* Reitter, 1890
- p. 122, add BU to distribution of *Cortodera discolor* Fairmaire, 1866
- p. 123, correct entry *Cortodera humeralis orientalis* Adlbauer, 1988 to *orientalis* Adlbauer, 1988
- p. 123/124, remove nomen dubium and replace entries for *Cortodera pallidipes* Pic by:
tibialis komarovi Danilevsky, 1996c: 63 A: KZ
tibialis rossica Danilevsky, 2001b: 7 E: UK ST
tibialis ruthena Plavilstshikov, 1936: 286 E: ST A: KZ
tibialis tibialis Marseul, 1876: cii (*Judolia*) E: ST
pallidipes Pic, 1898g: 49
tibialis turgaica Danilevsky, 2001b: 9 E: CT A: KZ
- p. 123, add TR to Asian distribution of *Cortodera pseudomophlus* Reitter, 1889
- p. 123, correct page of description for *Cortodera parfentjevi* Miroshnikov, 2007 to 215
- p. 123, reverse validity for entry:
schurmanni Sama, 1997b: 107 E: GR
diversipes Pic, 1898k: 79
- p. 124, correct page of description of *persica* Plavilstshikov, 1936 [in synonymy with *Cortodera transcaspica* Plavilstshikov, 1936] to 291
- p. 124, correct year for *Cortodera wewalkai* Holzschuh and *C. wittmeri* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 124, correct original combination of *sylvestris* Geoffroy, 1785 [in synonymy with *Dinoptera collaris* (Linnaeus, 1758)] to (*Stenocorus*)
- p. 124, correct spelling and data for *frivaldskyi* Kraatz, 1876b: 344 (*Grammoptera*) [in synonymy with *C. villosa villosa* Heyden, 1876] to: *frivaldszkyi* Kraatz, 1876b: 318 [= 1876: 344] (*Grammoptera*)
- p. 125, correct page of description of *interruptelunata* G. Schmidt, 1951 [in synonymy with *Evodinus borealis* (Gyllenhal, 1827)] to 11
- p. 125, add *flecki* G. Schmidt, 1958: 77 in synonymy with *Evodinus borealis* (Gyllenhal, 1827)
- p. 125, remove *atromultiplicatus* Pic, 1945, *diversesignatus* Pic, 1945, *leprieuri* Pic, 1945, *morginsius* Pic, 1945, and *vesubiensis* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Evodinus clathratus* (Fabricius, 1792); the names are infrasubspecific
- p. 125, add (*Brachyta*) to entry *nigritus* Pic, 1891b: 6 [in synonymy with *Evodinus clathratus* (Fabricius, 1792)]
- p. 125, remove CT from distribution of *Fallacia elegans* (Faldermann, 1837)
- p. 125, *Gaurotes glabrata* Holzschuh, 1998 is valid, and *G. oligothrix* Chiang, 2001: 77 is an invalid RN, correct year for the latter from 1996 to 2001
- p. 126, replace entries for *Gaurotes (Carilia) virginea* (Linnaeus, 1758) by:
virginea aemula Mannerheim, 1852b: 306 (*Pachyta*) E: CT ST A: ES FE HEI HUB JIL KZ MG NMO SHX WS
ruficollis Solsky, 1871: 403 (*Pachyta*)
virginea kozhevnikovi Plavilstshikov, 1915c: 105 A: FE HEI JIL NC SC
komensis Tamanuki, 1938b: 167
nigriventris Jureček, 1921: 25
nigriventris Tamanuki, 1938b: 167 [HN]
sibirica Podaný, 1962: 236
- virginea thalassina* Schrank, 1781a: 161 (*Leptura*) E: AU FR IT SL
- virginea virginea* Linnaeus, 1758: 398 (*Leptura*) E: AL AU BE BH BU BY CR CT CZ EN FI FR GE GR HU IT LA LS LT MD NR NT PL RO SK SL SV SZ ST UK YU
notaticollis Pic, 1916a: 10
sanguinaria Pic, 1917g: 4
violacea DeGeer, 1775: 144 (*Leptura*)
- p. 126, original spelling of *Gaurotina nigroantennata* L. Chen & Chiang, 2000 is "*nigroantenata*"

- p. 127, correct spelling of *incolumnis* Heyden, 1886 to *incolumis* [in synonymy with *Pachyta bicuneata* Motschulsky, 1860]
- p. 127, remove *mulsanti* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Pachyta quadrimaculata* (Linnaeus, 1758); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 128, remove JA, TAI and ZHE from distribution of *Pidonia debilis* [Kraatz, 1879]
- p. 129, add NC and SC to the distribution of *Pidonia alticollis* (Kraatz, 1879)
- p. 129, remove JA from the distribution of *Pidonia amurensis* (Pic, 1900)
- p. 129, correct reference for *Pidonia chinensis* to Hayashi & Villiers, 1985a: 17
- p. 129, correct reference for *rufiventris* Plavilstshikov [in synonymy with *Pidonia alticollis* (Kraatz, 1879)] to Plavilstshikov, 1932a: 87 [the reference is added below]
- p. 130, remove *suturalis* Olivier from synonymy of *Pidonia lurida* (Fabricius, 1792); it is a misidentification of *Leptura suturalis* Fabricius, 1787 and unavailable
- p. 131, correct year for *Pidonia palligera* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 131, correct original combination and distribution of *Pseudogaurotina excellens* Brancsik, 1874 to (*Pachyta*) and E: PL RO SK UK
- p. 133, correct page of description of *nubecula* Bergsträsser, 1778 to 26 [in synonymy with *Rhagium inquisitor inquisitor* (Linnaeus, 1858)]
- p. 133, under *Rhagium* correct spelling of *qinhaiene* to *qinhaiense* L. Chen & Chiang, 2000
- p. 134, remove *brevevittatus* Pic, 1945 and *lividipennis* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Stenocorus insitivus insitivus* Germar, 1824; the names are infrasubspecific
- p. 134, remove NC and SC from distribution of *Stenocorus meridianus* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 134, correct entries for *Stenocorus vittatus* to:
vittatus Fischer von Waldheim, 1842: 19 (*Toxotus*) [in prevailing usage] A: KZ XIN
obliquus Motschulsky, 1845a: 86 (*Toxotus*)
suvorovi Plavilstshikov, 1936: 173 [unjustified emendation]
suworowi Reitter, 1907a: 208 (*Toxotus*)
turkestanicus Ganglbauer, 1889b: 280 (*Toxotus*)
vittatus Fischer von Waldheim, 1842: 19 (*Toxotus*) [original spelling]
- p. 135, remove entry *ambustum* Heyden, 1877 from synonymy of *Rhamnusium bicolor* (Schrank, 1781); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 138, remove *theresae* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Asemus striatum* (Linnaeus, 1758); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 138, remove *sharpi* Reitter, 1913 from synonymy of *Megasemus quadricostulatum* Kraatz, 1879; it is correctly listed in synonymy with *Cephalallus unicolor* Gahan, 1906
- p. 141, correct page of description of *Necydalisca* Plavilstshikov, 1936 to 462
- p. 143, correct year and type species for *Pufugia* Holzschuh to 1995 and to *Nortia luteosignata* Pu, 1991, respectively
- p. 144, remove *rufotinctus* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Anaglyptus gibbosus* (Fabricius, 1787); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 147, correct reference for *Aromia orientalis* to Plavilstshikov, 1932e: 114
- p. 151, remove *semitestaceum* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Callidium aeneum aeneum* (DeGeer, 1775); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 151, correct year for *Leioderes* L. Redtenbacher and *L. kollari* L. Redtenbacher to 1848
- p. 151, correct year for *analis* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Phymatodes testaceus* (Linnaeus, 1758)] to 1848
- p. 152, add original combination (*Poecilium*) to *Phymatodes magnanii* Sama & Rapuzzi, 1999
- p. 153, remove [HN] from entry: *Phymatoderus* Reitter, 1913 [in synonymy with *Poecilium* Fairmaire, 1864]
- p. 153, correct spelling of *elbursense* Holzschuh, 1977 to *elburzense* and use it as valid; it is not a synonym of *Poecilium alni latenigrum* Pic, 1945 which is infrasubspecific
- p. 153, correct year for *castaneum* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Poecilium glabratum* (Charpentier, 1825)] to 1848
- p. 153, correct year for *Poecilium eximium* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 155, add LT to distribution of *Ropalopus macropus* (Germar, 1824)
- p. 156, remove XIN from distribution of *Turanium johannis johannis* Baeckmann, 1922
- p. 156, remove *Pneumida* J. Thomson, 1864 from synonymy of *Ceresium* Newman, 1842; it was resurrected by Holzschuh, 1995
- p. 156, correct year for *Ceresium fallaciosum* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 157, remove entry *Salpinia laosensis* Gressitt & Rondon, 1970; the species is correctly listed under *Parasalpinia* Hayashi, 1962
- p. 158, place *tripunctata* Gressitt & Gordon, 1970 in synonymy with *Stenodryas nigromaculata* Gardner, 1942
- p. 159, add SV to distribution of *Cerambyx cerdo cerdo* Linnaeus, 1758
- p. 159, correct spelling of *manderstjaernae* Mulsant & Godart, 1855 to *manderstjernae* [in synonymy with *Cerambyx cerdo cerdo* Linnaeus, 1758]
- p. 159, correct distribution of *Cerambyx heinzianus* Demelt, 1976 to A: TR
- p. 160, correct spelling of *Hemadius oenochroa* Fairmaire, 1889 to *oenochrous*, and remove "(Hemadius)" from the entry
- p. 162, correct year for *Rhytidodera consona* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 163, correct year for *Artimpaza sausai* Holzschuh, *Cleomenes atricornis* Holzschuh, *C. giganteus* Holzschuh and *C. modicatus* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 164, correct year for *Diplothorax lucens* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 164, add to *Kuraru* Gressitt, 1936 valid specie:

brevipes Holzschuh, 1984: 152 A: NP SD

p. 165, remove *socius* Gahan from synonymy of *Chloropterus arciferus* Chevrolat, 1863, and add to *Chloropterus*, p. 166, entry: *socius* Gahan, 1906a: 264 (*Caloclytus*) A: SD

p. 166, remove *uniformis* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Chlorophorus glabromaculatus* (Goeze, 1777); the name is infrasubspecific

p. 167, use as valid name *Chloropterus motschulskyi* (Ganglbauer, 1887), a RN for *C. latofasciatus* (Motschulsky, 1861) [the latter is a junior homonym of *latifasciatus* (Fischer von Waldhein, 1832), see ICZN Art. 58.12], and correct the original combination to *Clytus*

p. 169, remove JIA from distribution of *Chlorophorus varius varius* (O. F. Müller, 1766)

p. 170, remove *delagrangei* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Clytus ciliciensis* (Chevrolat, 1863) and *maritimus* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Clytus lama* Mulsant, 1847; these names are infrasubspecific

p. 172/173, correct year for *Demonax jendeki* Holzschuh, *D. parilis* Holzschuh and *D. sausai* Holzschuh to 1995

p. 173, add [RN] to *hainanensis* Gressitt & Rondon, 1970 [in synonymy with *Demonax reductispinosus* Gressitt, 1942]

p. 173, correct spelling of *albofasciatus* Pic, 1920 to *albobifasciatus* [in synonymy with *Demonax semiluctuosus* A. White, 1855]

p. 174, remove entry *subobliteratus* Pic, 1918 [in synonymy with *Grammographus notabilis cuneatus* (Fairmaire, 1888)]; it was proposed as a replacement name for "*Chlorophorus obliteratus* Pic, 1902"

p. 174, correct year for *Ischnodora decolorata* Holzschuh to 1995

p. 177, add to *Plagionotus* valid subspecies:

detritus caucasicola Plavilstshikov, 1936: 435 E: AB AR GG ST A: SY TR

p. 177, remove AB, AR, GG, and ST from distribution of *Plagionotus detritus* s. str.

p. 177, correct reference for *obscurbasalis* Pic [in synonymy with *Plagionotus detritus* (Linnaeus, 1758)] to Pic, 1942c: 2

p. 178, replace entry for *Rhaphuma* Pascoe by:

genus *Rhaphuma* Pascoe, 1858: 240 [RN] type species *Clytus quadricolor* Laporte & Gory, 1836

Arcyphorus Gemminger, 1872: 2938 [unjustified emendation]

Arcyphorus Chevrolat, 1863b: 287 type species *Arcyphorus histrio* Chevrolat, 1863

Rhaphium A. White, 1855: 289 [HN] type species *Clytus quadricolor* Laporte & Gory, 1836

Raphuma J. Thomson, 1861: 221 [RN]

p. 178, correct year for *Rhaphuma decora* Holzschuh to 1995

p. 178, place *kantiae* Holzschuh, 1989 as subspecies of *Rhaphuma manipurensis*

p. 179, transfer *Rhaphuma savioi* Pic, 1924 to *Chlorophorus*, p. 168, and correct its distribution to: A: GUI HEB SHA SHG SHX

p. 179, transfer *curvofasciata* Gressitt, 1939 [in synonymy with *Rhaphuma savioi* Pic, 1924] as valid species to *Demonax* J. Thomson, 1861, p. 172, with distribution: A: FUJ GUA GUI HUN SCH SHA SHX ZHE

p. 180, correct type species of *Sclethrus* Newman, 1842 to *Sclethrus amoenus* Newman, 1842

p. 180, add entry: *Neocollyroides* Schultze, 1920: 196 type species *Neocollyroides macgregory* Schultze, 1920 in synonymy with *Sclethrus* Newman, 1842

p. 180, add original combination (*Xylotrechus*) to *Turanoclytus ilamensis campadellii* Sama & Rapuzzi, 2003 and *T. raghidae* Sama & Rapuzzi, 2000

p. 181/183, remove *villioni* Villard, 1892 with its synonym *nipponicus* Seki, 1935 from the subgenera *Xyloclytus* Reitter and *Xylotrechus* Chevrolat, they are correctly listed under *Ootora* Niisato & Wakejima, 2008

p. 183, remove entry *Xylotrechus zaisanicus* Plavilstshikov, 1940 with its synonym *arnoldii* Kostin, 1974; they are correctly listed under subgenus *Kostinicytus*, p. 180

p. 185, remove *fagniezi* Pic, 1945 [original spelling: *fagnezi*] from synonymy of *Penichroa fasciata* (Stephens, 1831); the name is infrasubspecific

p. 186, correct year for *Trichoferus arenbergeri* Holzschuh to 1995

p. 186, add AB AR to distribution of *Trichoferus campestris* (Faldermann, 1835)

p. 188, remove subgenus *Pakmolorchus* Holzschuh, 1989 from *Epania* Pascoe, 1858, and place it as subgenus under *Molorchus* Fabricius, 1792, p. 191

p. 190, remove *sterbai* Adlbauer from synonymy of *Glaphyra tenuitarsis* (Holzschuh, 1981) and add entry:

sterbai Adlbauer, 1988: 277 (*Molorchus*) A: LE

p. 190, correct year for *Glaphyra unaminis* Holzschuh to 1995

p. 190, add to *Molorchus* valid species:

abieticola Holzschuh, 2007: 218 E: TR

p. 192, remove entry *aegrotum* Holzschuh, 1982 from *Chinobrium* Gressitt, 1937 and place it under *Obrium* Dejean, 1821

p. 192, add to *Comusia* valid species:

bengalensis Fisher, 1940: 198 (*Oemospiloides*) A: SD

p. 192, correct spelling of *Iranobrium brancucci* Holzschuh, 1993 to *brancuccii*

p. 193, correct year for *Obrium fumigatum* Holzschuh to 1995

p. 194, correct type species of *Afroeme* Adlbauer, 2004 to *Afroeme kenyensis* Adlbauer, 2004

p. 194, remove entries subgenus *Hypoeshrus* and *indicus* Gahan, 1906 *Hypoeshrus* J. Thomson, 1864 from genus *Hypoeshrus* J. Thomson, 1864; the species is correctly listed under *Noserius* Pascoe, 1857

- p. 194, add entry:
genus *Entetraommatus* Fischer, 1940: 199 type species *Entetraommatus quercicola* Fischer, 1940
quercicola Fischer, 1940: 199 A: UP
- p. 195, remove entries *Pseudallotraeus* Pic, 1923, *orientalis* A. White, 1853 and *rufescens* Pic, 1923 from *Nysina* Gahan, 1906. *Pseudallotraeus* is correctly listed as subgenus of *Allotraeus* Bates, 1877, and the species *orientalis* A. White is correctly listed in *Allotraeus* s. str.
- p. 195, correct spelling of *Prothema auratum interruptum* Pic, 1927 to *auratum ininterruptum*
- p. 196, remove *simile* Gressitt & Rondon, 1970 from synonymy of *Prothema cakli* Heyrovský, 1967; it is a valid, extralimital species
- p. 196, under *Afghanicerus*, correct spelling of *dressi* Tippmann, 1958 to *dreesi*
- p. 197, remove *subjuncta* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Calchaenesthes oblongomaculata* (Guérin-Méneville, 1844); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 197, add *Acanthoptera* Latreille, 1829: 114 in synonymy with *Purpuricen* Dejean, 1821, as an unnecessary substitute name
- p. 198, remove UK from distribution of *Purpuricen* *dalmatinus* Sturm, 1843, and remove *bonvouloiri* Pic, 1945 from its synonymy; the latter name is infrasubspecific
- p. 198, remove *tournieri* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Purpuricen* *kaehler* *kaehler* (Linnaeus, 1758); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 200, remove "(*Pyrocalymma*)" from entry *Pyrestes nigricollis* Pic, 1947
- p. 201, remove entry *rufipes rufipes* Pic, 1923 from *Pyrestes* Pascoe; this nominal subspecies was described from Vietnam
- p. 202, add IT to distribution of *Rosalia alpina alpina* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 202, correct year for *Stenomalus clarinus* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 203, remove *angustissimus* (Pic, 1903) from *Kunbir* Lameere, 1890, and place the entry under *Kurarua* Gressitt, 1936, p. 164
- p. 203, add *Kurseongia* Pic, 1930b: 15 type species *Debilissa laboissier* *laboissier* Pic, 1930 in synonymy with *Kunbir* Lameere, 1890 and add valid species:
laboissier *laboissier* Pic, 1930b: 16 (*Debilissa*) A: SD
- p. 204, correct year for *microdebilissa aethiops* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 205, remove AB, AR, GG and TM from distribution of *Stenopterus rufus rufus* (Linnaeus, 1767), add AB, AR and GG to distribution of *Stenopterus rufus geniculatus* Kraatz, 1863, and remove IN from the distribution of the latter subspecies
- p. 205, add to *Microdebilissa* valid species:
diversipes Pic, 1930b: 16 A: SD
- p. 205, add to *Stenopterus* valid subspecies:
rufus transcaspicus Lazarev, 2008: 132 A: IN TM
- p. 207, correct spelling of *Neacanthocinus* [in synonymy with *Acanthocinus* Dejean, 1821] to *Neacanthocinus*
- p. 207, remove European distribution of *Acanthocinus carinulatus* Gebler, 1833 [based on misidentified *A. griseus* (Fabricius, 1792)]
- p. 202, for *Sybrinus sokotrensis*, correct spelling of (*Arasbosybrinus*) to (*Arabosybrinus*)
- p. 209, add (*Liopus*) to entry: *japonicus* Pic, 1901v: 342 [in synonymy with *Leiopus stillatus* (Bates, 1884)]
- p. 215, add CT to distribution of *Agapanthia kirbyi* (Gyllenhal, 1817)
- p. 217, remove *decoloripes* Pic, 1945 from synonymy with *Calamobius filum* (Rossi, 1790); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 221, correct year and original combination for *Palimna annulata* (Olivier) to 1797 and *Lamia*, respectively
- p. 227, correct year for *Sybrinus sokotrensis* Téocchi et al. to 2007
- p. 229, correct *Asaperda agapanthina agapanthina* Bates, 1873 and *A. agapanthina kani* Hayashi, 1976 to *Asaperda agapanthina* Bates, 1873 *Asaperda kani* Hayashi, 1976, respectively
- p. 230, under *Coomanum* Pic, 1927, add as synonym:
Niphosaperda Breuning, 1962d: 49 type species *Niphosaperda rondoni* Breuning, 1962
- p. 239, place entry *Diastocera* J. Thomson, 1857 in synonymy with *Thysia* J. Thomson, 1860 and use the latter as the valid genus-group name. *Diastocera* J. Thomson is a junior homonym of *Diastocera* Dejean, 1835
- p. 239, for *Thysiot* J. Thomson, 1868 add "unnecessary" to [RN]
- p. 240, correct spelling of *Tylophorus* Blessig, 1873 and of *T. wulffusi* Blessig, 1873 to *Thylophorus* and *T. wulffiusi*, respectively [in synonymy with *Moechotypa* J. Thomson, 1864 and *M. diphysis* (Pascoe, 1871)]
- p. 242, add original genus combination (*Compsodorcadion*) to *Dorcadion tibiale* Jakovlev, 1889
- p. 242, add *rugipenne* Tippmann, 1958b: 155 in synonymy with *Dorcadion fulvum fulvum* (Scopoli, 1763)
- p. 243, add MC to distribution of *Dorcadion albosuturale* Breuning, 1946
- p. 243, place entry *majoripenne* Pic, 1926 as subspecies of *Dorcadion aethiops* (Scopoli, 1763) and *propinquum* Breuning, 1962 in synonymy with the latter, p. 242
- pp. 243/246, remove *fiorii* Breuning, 1942b: 126 from synonymies of *Dorcadion arenarium marsicanum* Fracassi, 1905 and *D. etruscum etruscum* (Rossi, 1790); it is correctly listed as *etruscum fiorii* Breuning, 1942 on p. 247.
- p. 243, correct spelling of *Dorcadion arenaroides* Rabaron, 1979 to *arenarioides*
- p. 243, place *amphissae* Breuning, 1974 and *rugicollis* Breuning, 1962 in synonymy with *Dorcadion minutum minutum* Kraatz, 1873
- p. 243, place *atticum* Kraatz, 1873 as subspecies of *Dorcadion minutum* Kraatz, 1873

- p. 244, remove *sabandum* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Dorcadion arenarium arenarium* (Scopoli, 1763); the name is infrasubspecific
- pp. 244/250, place *Dorcadion bravardi* Pic, 1916 as subspecies of *D. etruscum* (Rossi, 1790)
- p. 245, remove *euxinum* Suvorov, 1915: 119, and correct reference for *perroudi* to Pic, 1942b: 2 [both in synonymy with *Dorcadion cinerarium cinerarium* (Fabricius, 1787)]
- p. 246, 251, 254, place *epirense* Breuning, 1942, *pindicum* Breuning, 1966, and *tassii* Breuning, 1964 in synonymy with *Dorcadion etruscum etruscum* (Rossi, 1790)
- pp. 248/249 and 254, place *joanninae* Breuning, 1967, *lianokladii* Breuning, 1962, *margheritae* Breuning, 1964, and *wewalkai* Breuning, 1974 in synonymy with *Dorcadion taborskyi* Heyrovský, 1941
- p. 249, correct year for *Dorcadion maceki* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 250, place *mimarenarium* Breuning, 1974 as subspecies of *Dorcadion minutum* Kraatz, 1873
- p. 251, remove entry *molitor* L. Redtenbacher from synonymy of *Dorcadion pedestre pedestre* (Poda, 1761); the name is not available
- p. 252, replace entry *D. sareptanum* by:
sareptanum euxinum Suvorov, 1915 **E**: ST UK
kubanicum Plavilstshikov, 1934d: 120
- p. 252, correct year for *Dorcadion scrobicolle morulum* Holzschuh to 1995
- p. 255, add original genus combination (*Compsodorcadion*) to *Dorcadion cephalotes* Jakovlev, 1889
- p. 262, remove *albodiversum* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Iberodorcadion fuliginator pyrenaicum* (Germar, 1839); the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 264, correct author and data of *Ibidimorphum* [in synonymy with *Oleocampus* Chevrolat, 1835] to Motschulsky 1860: 152
- p. 264, replace *Oleocampus clarus* Pascoe, 1859 by *O. clarus* Pascoe, 1859
- p. 267, correct page of description of *Lamia textor* Linnaeus, 1758 to 392
- p. 270, correct type species of *Choeromorpha* Chevrolat, 1843 to *Choeromorpha pigra* Chevrolat, 1843 [by monotypy; not Aurivillius, 1920]
- p. 270, correct year for *fuscus* Olivier and *villicus* Olivier [in synonymy with *Coptops aedificator* (Fabricius, 1792)] to 1797
- p. 272, correct data of *subobliterata* Pic, 1902: 62 [in synonymy with *Mesosa longipennis* Bates, 1873 to *subobliterata* Pic, 1901m: 62]
- p. 279, replace entry *Blepephaeus undulatus* Pu, 1999 by:
puae Lin, **nom. nov.** **A**: YUN
undulatus Pu, 1999: 79 (*Perihammus*) [nec *Blepephaeus undulatus* (Pic, 1930) transferred from *Psaromaia* by Breuning, 1961]
- p. 279, correct year and page of description for *Cereopsius* Pascoe and *C. exoletus* to Pascoe, 1857b: 105 and Pascoe, 1857, respectively
- p. 279, correct spelling of *Falsapriona* [in synonymy with *Cerosterna* Dejean, 1835] to *Falsopriona* Pic, 1925
- p. 281, correct spelling of *Hoplothrix* Gahan, 1888 to *Haplothrix* Gahan, 1888
- p. 281, correct year and original combination of *Macrochenus tigrinus* (Olivier) to 1797 and *Lamia*, respectively
- p. 281, correct spelling of *Mimothetus* Pic, 1935 and *Mimosethus* Pic, 1935 to *Mimothestus*
- p. 282, correct spelling of *szechenyanus* Frivaldszky, 1892 to *szechenyanus* [in synonymy with *Monochamus millegranus* (Bates, 1891)]
- p. 290, remove *schrampi* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Parmena cruciata* Pic, 1945; the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 296, remove *planeti* Pic, 1945 and *sinuatesignata* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Oberea erythrocephala erythrocephala* (Schränk, 1776); the names are infrasubspecific
- p. 299, remove *semijuncta* Pic, 1945 from synonymy of *Oberea maculicollis* P. H. Lucas, 1842; the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 299, add *nigromaculicollis* Breuning, 1960: 35 in synonymy with *Oberea nigriceps* (A. White, 1844)
- p. 299, add *kwangtungensis* Breuning, 1960: 37 and *rufoantennata* Breuning, 1960: 37 in synonymy with *Oberea notata* Pic, 1936
- p. 300, add SD to distribution of *Oberea walkeri* Gahan, 1894, and add *atrosternalis* Breuning, 1960: 38, *nigrobasicollis* Breuning, 1960: 38, and *sikkimensis* Breuning, 1960: 38 in its synonymy
- p. 303, change entry for *Phytoecia circumdata circumdata* Kraatz, 1882 and *P. circumdata pilosicollis* Holzschuh, 1981 to *P. circumdata* Kraatz, 1882 and *P. pilosicollis* Holzschuh, 1981, respectively
- p. 303, change entry for *Phytoecia armeniaca armeniaca* Frivaldszky, 1878 to *P. armeniaca* Frivaldszky, 1878, and entry for *P. armeniaca testaceovittata* Pic, 1934 modify as follows:
testaceovittata natali Lobanov, 1994a: 105 **E**: AB
testaceovittata testaceovittata Pic, 1934c: 18 (*Musaria*) **A**: IN
iranica Villiers, 1960b: 99
- p. 304, add CR to distribution of *Phytoecia cephalotes* Küster, 1846
- p. 306, change data for *annulifera* Pic [in synonymy with *Phytoecia croceipes* Reiche & Saulcy, 1858] to *annulifera* T. Pic, 1900b: 67
- p. 307, add *subannulipes* Pic, 1915: 11 to synonymy of *Phytoecia icterica* (Schaller, 1783)
- p. 308, correct entry for *Pilemia annulata* (Hampe, 1852) to:
annulata annulata Hampe, 1852b: 315 (*Phytoecia*) **E**: AB **A**: IN TR
annulata wawerkana Reitter, 1905b: 239 **A**: TR

angorensis Pic, 1952a: 2

- p. 310, remove *subbicolor* Breuning, 1958 from synonymy with *Exocentrus diversiceps* Pic, 1931; it is correctly listed as valid species on p. 311
- p. 324, correct spelling of *Eutetrappa viridis* Pu & Jin, 1991 to *E. virides* Pu & Jin, 1991
- p. 328, place *yuasai* Gressitt, 1935 in synonymy with *Menesia sulphurata* (Gebler, 1825)
- p. 330, remove *mesmini* Pic, 1910 from synonymy of *Saperda perforata* (Pallas, 1773), the name is infrasubspecific
- p. 331, remove *Saperda subobliterata* Pic, 1910; it is not available [introduced as a variety in a paper, in which also subspecies are used], and use *mandschukuoensis* Breuning, 1943 as valid
- p. 334, add, under Lamiinae, as nomen dubium:
Lamia aspera Roemer, 1789: 46 [pl. 5] E: IT

Megalopodidae

- p. 335, correct year for *rufotestacea* Kraatz [in synonymy with *Zeugophora turneri* Power, 1863] to 1872c
- p. 336, add original combination (*Clytraxeloma*) to *Temnaspis nigropunctata* (Pic, 1896)

Orsodacnidae

- p. 337, add *anatolica* Pic, 1916a: 10 in synonymy with *Orsodacne humeralis humeralis* Latreille, 1804
- p. 339, correct "family" Bruchinae to "subfamily"

Chrysomelidae

- p. 340, add to *Acanthoscelides* valid species:
macrophthalmus Schaeffer, 1907: 300 (*Bruchus*) Ei: GR (Cyprus) Ai: JA (Bonin Isl.) TAI YUN AFRi NTR ORRi
- p. 347, add under *Bruchidius*, as species incertae sedis:
gagliardii Pic, 1933d: 14 E: IT
- p. 350, add *pilifer* Olivier, 1791: 562 (*Curculio*) [RN] in synonymy with *Bruchus atomarius* (Linnaeus, 1760)
- p. 353, add under Bruchinae, nomen dubium:
Bruchus bipunctatus Roemer, 1789: 6 [pl. 4] E: "Rhaetia"
- p. 356, under *Donacia thalassina intermedia*, correct spelling of *semenowi* to *semenovi*
- p. 360, add *augustoduni* Pic, 1916a: 6 and *semijuncta* Pic, 1916a: 10 in synonymy with *Crioceris duodecimpunctata* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 360, add (*Lema*) to entry *crucifera* Tenkl, 1929 [in synonymy with *Crioceris macilentia* Weise, 1881]
- p. 360, add [HN] to entry *weisei* Heyede, 1906 [in synonymy with *Crioceris macilentia* Weise, 1881]
- p. 361, add *donceeli* Pic, 1916a: 6, *montandoni* Pic, 1916a: 6, *russica* Pic, 1916a: 6, *semireducta* Pic, 1916a: 6 and *turcica* Pic, 1916a: 6 in synonymy with *Crioceris quatuordecimpunctata* (Scopoli, 1763)
- p. 361, entry *epipleuralis* Takizawa, 1983 is unverified
- p. 365, add to *Lilioceris* valid species, and synonym:
dohertyi Jacoby, 1908: 79 (*Crioceris*) A: AP
glabra Jakob, 1961: 61 A: YUN
jakobi R. E. White, 1981: 31 [RN] A: FUJ JIA
minima Jakob, 1961: 61 [HN]
- laeviuscula* Weise, 1882: 69 (*Crioceris*) E: SP
- p. 366, add to *Lilioceris* valid species:
semicostata Jacoby, 1908: 77 (*Crioceris*) A: SD ORR
semihirsuta Jacoby, 1908: 75 (*Crioceris*) A: UP ORR
- p. 366, add FR SZ to distribution of *Lilioceris tibialis* (A. Villa & G. B. Villa, 1838)
- p. 366, correct year for *alpina* L. Redtenbacher [in synonymy with *Lilioceris tibialis* (A. Villa & G. B. Villa, 1838)] to 1848, and change the original combination to *Lema*
- p. 367, add SV to distribution of *Oulema septentrionis* Weise, 1880
- p. 368, add [RN] to *Anisodera guerinii* Baly, 1858, and the following synonyms:
ferruginea Guérin-Méneville, 1840c: 333 [HN]
foveolata Pic, 1924b: 29
sinuaticollis Pic, 1926b: 10
- p. 368, add *barbicornis* Weise, 1897c: 119 in synonymy with *Anisodera propinqua* Baly, 1888
- p. 368, add following synonyms to *Estigmena chinensis* (Hope, 1840):
atricollis Pic, 1924b: 29
latior Pic, 1924b: 30
nigripennis Pic, 1924b: 29
ruficolor Pic, 1924b: 30
- p. 371, add following synonyms to *Callispa dimidiatipennis* Baly, 1858:
latithorax Pic, 1927b: 25
vicina Pic, 1927b: 25
- p. 371, add *curtipennis* Pic, 1926j: 324 in synonymy with *Callispa pallida* Gestro, 1888
- p. 371, add to *Callispa* valid species:

procedens Uhmann, 1939: 1 **A: YUN ORR**

p. 378, add to *Cassida* valid species:

tectiformis Normand, 1949: 95 **N: TU**

p. 378, add SP to distribution of *Cassida viridis* (Linnaeus, 1758)

p. 379, remove entry *palijsi* Matis, 1970: 31 from *Cassida weisei* Jakobson, 1894. The species is correctly listed as valid on p. 376

p. 380, add *Falsocassidula* Pic, 1939g: 149 in synonymy with *Nabathaea* Spaeth, 1911

p. 380, add *rabinovitchi* Pic, 1939g: 149 (*Cassida*) in synonymy with *Nabathaea pygmaea* Spaeth, 1911

p. 381, add *atripennis* Pic, 1926a: 10 in synonymy with *Agonita chinensis* (Weise, 1922)

p. 382, add *annamita* Pic, 1930b: 4 in synonymy with *Gonophora pulchella* Gestro, 1888

p. 382, add to *Micrispa* as valid species:

dentatithorax Pic, 1924a: 4 (*Gonophora*) **A: YUN ORR** and place *yunnanica* (Chen & Sun, 1962) in its synonymy

p. 382, add to *Downesia* valid species and synonyms:

auberti Fairmaire, 1888d: 375 (*Hanoia*) **A: FUJ ORR**

basipennis Pic, 1924a: 5

diversepunctata Pic, 1935b: 172

latenigra Pic, 1924a: 5

nigra Pic, 1934b: 10

nigritarsis Pic, 1924a: 4

p. 383, add following synonyms to *Sinagonia maculigera* (Gestro, 1888):

juncta Pic, 1924a: 5

multimaculata Pic, 1924a: 5

p. 383, add to *Asamangulia* valid species:

yonakuni Kimoto & Gressitt, 1966: 570 **A: JA (Ryukyu)**

p. 383/384, transfer *Dactylispa soror* Weise, 1897c as synonym of *Dactylispa nigripennis* Motschulsky, 1860

p. 384, add to *Dactylispa* valid species:

filiola Weise, 1897c: 135 **A: FUJ GUA GUX HAI JIA ORR**

p. 384, add (*Hispa*) to entry *Dactylispa nigromaculata* Motschulsky, 1860

p. 385, correct spelling of *Dactylispa sjoestedti* Uhmann, 1928 to *D. sjostedti*

p. 385, remove entry *Dactylispa xanthospila* (Gestro, 1890). It is correctly listed as synonym of *D. nigromaculata* (Motschulsky, 1860), p. 384

p. 385, add NC SC under Asian distribution of *Dactylispa (Platypriella) excisa excisa* (Kraatz, 1879)

p. 385, add SC under Asian distribution of *Dactylispa (Platypriella) subquadrata subquadrata* (Baly, 1874)

p. 385, add *rufescens* Shirôzu, 1957: 55 in synonymy with *Dactylispa (Triplispa) angulosa* (Solsky, 1872)

p. 386, add to *Dactylispa (Triplispa)* valid species:

koreana An, Kwon & Lee, 1985: 5 **A: SC**

p. 387, add SC to Asian distribution of *Hispellinus chinensis* Gressitt, 1950

p. 387, add SC to Asian distribution of *Hispellinus morens* (Baly, 1874)

p. 388, add *atripes* Pic, 1925a: 16 in synonymy with *Leptispa abdominalis* Baly, 1858

p. 388, add **ORR** to distribution of *Leptispa abdominalis* Baly, 1858

p. 388, add to *Leptispa* valid species:

bengalensis Takizawa, 1989b: 330 **A: SD**

p. 389, add to *Leptispa* valid species:

parallela parallela Gestro, 1890: 220 (*Downesia*) **A: SD**

p. 389, add *vietnamica* L. N. Medvedev, 1992f: 154 in synonymy of *Notosacantha sauteri* (Spaeth, 1914)

p. 389, add HAI to Asian distribution of *Oncocephala atrangula* Gressitt, 1938

p. 390, correct year of *Oncocephala tuberculata* (Olivier) to 1797

p. 390, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysomela collaris* Linnaeus, 1758

p. 390, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysomela cuprea* Fabricius, 1775

p. 390, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysomela lapponica* Linnaeus, 1758

p. 391, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysomela populi* Linnaeus, 1758

p. 391, add EN, LA and LT to distribution of *Chrysomela saliceti saliceti* (Weise, 1884)

p. 391, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysomela tremula tremula* Fabricius, 1787

p. 391, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysomela vigintipunctata vigintipunctata* (Scopoli, 1763)

p. 392, add EN and LT to distribution of *Plagiodera versicolora* (Laicharting, 1781)

p. 392, add to *Plagiodera* valid species:

borealis Gressitt & Kimoto, 1963: 344 **A: LIA**

p. 393, for *Plagiosterna aenea aenea* (Linnaeus, 1758), add to distribution: CT DE EN FI LT NR NT SV

p. 393, change spelling of *purpureatincta* to *purpureotincta*, under *Plagiosterna aenea aenea* (Linnaeus, 1758)

p. 393, add EN and LT to distribution of *Gastrophysa (Gastrophysa) polygoni polygoni* (Linnaeus, 1758)

p. 393/394, add LT to distribution of *Gastrophysa (Gastrophysa) viridula viridula* (DeGeer, 1775)

p. 394, under *Gastrophysa viridula viridula* DeGeer, 1775, add original combination (*Gastroidea*) to *cyanescens* Weise, 1898

- p. 394, add LA and LT to distribution of *Phratora* (*Phratora*) *vulgatissima* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 395, add EN and LT to distribution of *Phratora* (*Phyllodecta*) *atrovirens* (Cornelius, 1857)
- p. 395, add EN and LT to distribution of *Phratora* (*Phyllodecta*) *laticollis* (Suffrian, 1851)
- p. 395, add EN and LT to distribution of *Phratora* (*Phyllodecta*) *tibialis tibialis* (Suffrian, 1851)
- p. 395, add EN and LT to distribution of *Phratora* (*Phyllodecta*) *vitellinae* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 396, add SP to distribution of *Neophaedon pseudopyritosus* (Codina Padilla, 1963)
- p. 396, add IN to Asian distribution of *Neophaedon pyritosus* (Rossi, 1792)
- p. 396, add SP to distribution of *Neophaedon pseudopyritosus* (Codina Padilla, 1963)
- p. 396, add IN to distribution of *Neophaedon pyritosus* (Rossi, 1792)
- p. 396, add EN and LT to distribution of *Phaedon* (*Phaedon*) *armoraciae* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 396-397, add EN and LT to distribution of *Phaedon* (*Phaedon*) *cochleariae cochleariae* (Fabricius, 1792)
- p. 397, add EN to distribution of *Phaedon* (*Phaedon*) *concinus concinnus* Stephens, 1834
- p. 397, add LT to distribution of *Phaedon* (*Phaedon*) *laevigatus laevigatus* (Duftschmid, 1825)
- p. 397, add AU to distribution of *Phaedon* (*Phaedon*) *salicinus* (Heer, 1845)
- p. 396, add to *Neophaedon* valid species:
sichuanicus Lopatin, 2006c: 597 A: SCH
- p. 397, add *violaceus* Weise, 1884e: 543 in synonymy with *Phaedon laevigatus laevigatus* (Duftschmid, 1825)
- p. 398, add EN and LT to distribution of *Prasocuris* (*Hydrothassa*) *glabra* (Herbst, 1783)
- p. 398, add EN and LT to distribution of *Prasocuris* (*Hydrothassa*) *hannoveriana* (Fabricius, 1775)
- p. 398, add EN and: LT to distribution of *Prasocuris* (*Hydrothassa*) *marginella marginella* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 398, add EN and LT to distribution of *Prasocuris* (*Prasocuris*) *junci* (Brahm, 1790)
- p. 398, add EN and LT to distribution of *Prasocuris* (*Prasocuris*) *phellandrii* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 399, remove LA from distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Allochrysolina*) *fuliginosa galii* (Weise, 1884)
- p. 400, correct type species of subgenus *Anopachys* Motschulsky, 1860 to *Chrysomela asclepiadis* A. Villa & G. B. Villa, 1833
- p. 400, add BY, LA and LT to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Anopachys*) *aurichalcea* (Mannerheim, 1825)
- p. 402, add LT to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Chalcoidea*) *analys* (Linnaeus, 1767)
- p. 402, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Chalcoidea*) *carnifex carnifex* (Fabricius, 1792)
- p. 403, correct year for *Chrysolina* (*Chalcoidea*) *marginata dierythra* (Rottenberg) to 1872a
- p. 403, add EN to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Chalcoidea*) *marginata marginata* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 403, add *concolor* Demaison, 1896: 12 (*Chrysomela*) in synonymy with *Chrysolina* (*Chalcoidea*) *sellata* (Weise, 1894)
- p. 404, add to synonymy of *Chrysocrosita* Bechyné, 1950:
Lithocrosita L. N. Medvedev, 1982: 79 type species *Chrysomela rugulosa* auct. [nec Gebler, 1841] (= *Crosita concinna* (Weise, 1894))
- p. 405, remove LA from the distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Chrysolina*) *rufa squalida* (Suffrian, 1851)
- p. 405, add in synonymy with *Chrysolina* (*Chrysolina*) *rufa squalida* (Suffrian, 1851) entry:
dahli Suffrian, 1851a: 28 (*Chrysomela*)
- p. 405, add DE EN FI NR to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Chrysolina*) *staphylaea staphylaea* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 405, add EN to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Chrysomorphia*) *cerealis cerealis* (Linnaeus, 1767)
- p. 406, remove entry *aerea* L. Redtenbacher from synonymy of *Chrysolina globosa globosa* (Panzer, 1803); the name is not available
- p. 407, under *Chrysolina* (*Colaphosoma*) *sturmi* Westhoff, 1882: 268, remove entry *vulgatissima* Schrank, 1781a: 69 [HN]: it is a misidentification
- p. 408, add EN to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Erythrochrysa*) *polita polita* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 408, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Euchrysolina*) *graminis graminis* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 408, correct page of description of *taupini* Mallet, 1924 from 74 to 77 [under *Chrysolina* (*Euchrysolina*) *graminis graminis* Linnaeus, 1758]
- p. 408, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Fastuolina*) *fastuosa fastuosa* (Scopoli, 1763)
- p. 408, add TD to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Gnathomela*) *dolens* (Kraatz, 1885)
- p. 408, add *chrysomeliformis* Bogatchev, 1961: 112 (*Lobodera*) in synonymy with *Chrysolina* (*Gnathomela*) *dolens* (Kraatz, 1885)
- p. 409, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Hypericia*) *geminata* (Paykull, 1799)
- p. 409, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Hypericia*) *hyperici hyperici* (Forster, 1771)
- p. 413, add [HN] to *daccordii* Lopatin, 2001: 135 [in synonymy with *Chrysolina* (*Pezocrosita*) *juldusana* Lopatin, 1962]
- p. 414, add to *Semenovia* Weise, 1889 valid species:
daccordii L. N. Medvedev & Sprecher-Uebersax, 1999: 366 (*Semenovia*) A: NP
- p. 414, change original combination (*Chrysomela*) to (*Semenovia*), in *Chrysolina* (*Semenovia*) *chalcea* Weise, 1889
- p. 414, add EN to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Sphaeromela*) *varians* (Schaller, 1783)
- p. 415, change original combination (*Oreina*) to (*Chrysocloa*) in *Chrysolina* (*Stichoptera*) *colasi* Cobos, 1952
- p. 415, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Stichoptera*) *gypsophilae* (Küster, 1845)
- p. 415, add EN and LT to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Stichoptera*) *sanguinolenta* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 416, add LA and LT to distribution of *Chrysolina* (*Sulcicollis*) *orcalcia* (O. F. Müller, 1776)

- p. 416, for *Chrysolina (Synerga) coeruleans angelica* Reiche & Saulcy, 1858, change E: IN IS SY to A: IN IS SY
- p. 416, add LA to distribution of *Chrysolina (Synerga) coeruleans coeruleans* (L. G. Scriba, 1791)
- p. 417, add original combination (*Chrysomela*) to *yanonigra* Jolivet, 1943 [in synonymy with *Chrysolina (Synerga) herbacea herbacea* (Duftschmid, 1825)]
- p. 419, under *Chrysolina* incertae sedis, remove entry *concolor* Demaison, 1896: 12 (*Chrysomela*)
- p. 419, under *Chrysolina* incertae sedis, *lepida* Brullé, 1832 described from Greece was replaced by *brullei* Portevin, 1934. Modify the entry as follows:
brullei Portevin, 1934: 232 (*Chrysomela*) [RN] E: GR
lepida Brullé, 1832: 270 (*Chrysomela*) [HN]
- p. 420, remove entry *betulae* Linnaeus, 1758: 369 (*Chrysomela*) E: SV
- p. 420, under *Crosita* Motschulsky, 1860, remove entry: *Lithocrosita* L. N. Medvedev, 1982: 79 type species *Chrysomela rugulosa* Gebler, 1841
- p. 422, add BY and GR to distribution of *Oreina (Allorina) caerulea* (Olivier, 1790)
- p. 423, add *flammea* Jakob, 1964: 11 (*Chrysocloa*) in synonymy with *Oreina (Chrysocloa) speciosissima fuscoaenea* Schummel, 1844
- p. 423, under *Oreina speciosissima fuscoaenea* Schummel, 1844, add [RN] to *letzneri* Weise, 1883a: 214 (*Orina*)
- p. 424, add GR to distribution of *Oreina (Oreina) alpestris balcanica* (Weise, 1883)
- p. 425, under *Oreina speciosa speciosa*, change original combination of *illustris* G. Müller, 1948 from (*Chrysomela*) to (*Chrysocloa*)
- p. 425, correct distribution of *Oreina sulcata basilea* (Gebler, 1823) to A: KZ WS
- p. 425, correct distribution of *Oreina sulcata sulcata* Gebler, 1823) to A: ES
- p. 425, add SP to distribution of *Oreina (Oreina) viridis viridis* (Duftschmid, 1825)
- p. 426, add GR to distribution of *Oreina (Virgulatorina) virgulata ljubetensis* (Apfelbeck, 1912)
- p. 427, add *tibialis* L. Redtenbacher, 1850: 50 (*Colaphus*) in synonymy with *Colaphellus apicalis* (Ménétriés, 1849)
- p. 427, add to *Colaphellus* valid subspecies:
pulchellus arabicus L. N. Medvedev, 1996: 249 (*Colaphus*) A: SA
- p. 427, add LA and LT to distribution of *Colaphellus sophiae sophiae* (Schaller, 1783)
- p. 427, add *implagatum* Achard, 1923c: 128 in synonymy with *Colaspidema (Colaphomega) signatipenne* Guérin-Méneville, 1844: 296
- p. 427, add original combination (*Chrysomela*) to *viennensis* Schrank, 1781 [in synonymy with *Colaphellus sophiae sophiae* (Schaller, 1783)]
- p. 427, add original combination (*Colaphus*) to *Colaphellus tenuipes* Weise, 1883
- p. 427, add *implagatum* Achard, 1923c: 128 in synonymy with *Colaspidema (Colaphomega) signatipenne* Guérin-Méneville, 1844
- p. 428, add "Persia" to distribution of *Cystocnemis concolor*
- p. 428, add original combination (*Oreomela*) to *mohri* Daccordi, 1975 [in synonymy with *Cystocnemis concolor* (Kraatz, 1879)]
- p. 428, replace LA by LT in distribution of *Entomoscelis adonidis* (Pallas, 1771)
- p. 428, remove *detersa* Bedel, 1915 and *viberti* Bedel, 1915 from synonymy of *Entomoloscels rumicis* (Fabricius, 1787); both are unavailable
- p. 428, add valid genus and species:
genus *Falsocolaphellus* Pic, 1928c: 10 type species *Falsocolaphellus syriacus* Pic, 1928
syriacus Pic, 1928c: 10 A: SY
- p. 431, add to *Suinzona* valid species:
monticola S.-H. Chen, 1961: 433 A: SCH
- p. 431, correct spelling of *transsylvanicus* Fuss, 1861 to *transsilvanicus* Fuss, 1861 and add original combination (*Phaedon*) [in synonymy with *Sclerophaedon carniolicus* (Germar, 1824)]
- p. 432, remove all entries under *Acacicola* Lea, 1902; see below, under *Peltoschema* Reitter
- p. 433, add EN and LT to distribution of *Gonioctena (Gonioctena) decemnotata* (Marsham, 1802)
- p. 433, add EN and LT to distribution of *Gonioctena (Gonioctena) linnaeana linnaeana* (Schrank, 1781)
- p. 434, add LT to distribution of *Gonioctena (Gonioctena) viminalis viminalis* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 434, correct year for *bicolor* Kraatz, 1979 to 1879a [in synonymy with *Gonioctena viminalis viminalis* (Linnaeus, 1758)]
- p. 434, remove *haemorrhoidalis* (Scopoli, 1763) from synonymy with *Gonioctena viminalis viminalis* (Linnaeus, 1758), it is a misidentification, and not available
- p. 435, correct spelling of *notatithorax* (Pic, 1924) to *notatithorax* (Pic, 1924) [in synonymy with *Gonioctena viminalis viminalis* (Linnaeus, 1758)]
- p. 435, correct original combination (*Chrysomela*) to (*Coccinella*) in *signata* (Scopoli, 1763) [in synonymy with *Gonioctena viminalis viminalis* (Linnaeus, 1758)]
- p. 435, add EN to distribution of *Gonioctena (Goniomena) intermedia* (Helliesen, 1913)
- p. 435, add EN to distribution of *Gonioctena (Goniomena) pallida* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 435, add EN to distribution of *Gonioctena (Goniomena) quinquepunctata quinquepunctata* (Fabricius, 1787)

- p. 436, change original combination in type species of subgenus *Spartomena* Reitter, 1913 from *Phytodecta fornicata* to *Gonioctena fornicata* Bruggemann, 1873
- p. 436, add *berytensis* Pic, 1916a: 10, *binoticollis* Pic, 1916a: 10 and *obliquemaculata* Pic, 1916a: 10 (*Phytodecta*) in synonymy with *Gonioctena* (*Spartomena*) *fornicata* Bruggemann, 1873
- 437, add to *Paropsides* Motschulsky, 1860 valid species:
nigropunctata Jacoby, 1892b: 918 A: NP **ORR**
- p. 437, add after *Paropsides* Motschulsky, 1860 following entries:
genus *Peltoschema* Reitter, 1880: 4 type species *Peltoschema filicornis* Reitter, 1880
Acacicola Lea, 1902: 392 type species *Acacicola tristis* Lea, 1902
Pyrgo Weise, 1901c: 166 [HN]
Pyrgoidea Kelly & Reid 1999: 264 [RN] type species *Paropsis hamadryas* Stål, 1860
- subgenus *Asiparopsis* S.-H. Chen, 1934c: 69** type species *Paropsides pardalis* Jacoby, 1892
convexa Weise, 1902i: 368 (*Pyrgo*) A: GUX **ORR**
mausonensis Achard, 1914b: 72 (*Pyrgo*) [RN]
unicolor S.-H. Chen, 1934c: 70 (*Asiparopsis*)
- pp. 437/438, correct author of *Timarcha* from Latreille, 1829 to Samouelle, 1819: 213 and change the type species from *Tenebrio laevigatus* Linnaeus, 1767 to *Chrysomela tenebricosa* Fabricius, 1775. Samouelle included two species in *Timarcha*: *Chrysomela tenebricosa* Fabricius, 1775 (p. 213) and *Chrysomela coriaria* Laicharting, 1781 (p. 445). *Chrysomela tenebricosa* was designated as the type species of *Timarcha* by Chevrolat (1843: 655). The change of the type species does not affect the current taxonomic division of *Timarcha*
- p. 451, remove entry: genus *Lochmaeina* L. N. Medvedev, 1956 with the species *rosea* L. N. Medvedev, 1956 [it is a synonym of *Sangariola punctatostriata* Motsch. (Alticinae) (p. 558)]
- p. 464, remove *picta* S.-H. Chen, 1942 from *Sphenoraia*; it is correctly placed in *Aplosomyx* (p. 456)
- p. 470, remove *discolor* Faldermann, 1837 from *Calomicrus*; it is correctly placed in *Luperus* (p. 479)
- p. 476, change *Hoplasoma minor* to *Hoplasoma minus*; the gender of *Hoplasoma* is neuter
- p. 479, correct year for *aetnensis* Rottenberg [in synonymy with *Luperus biraghii* Ragusa, 1871] to 1872a
- p. 480, remove *moorii* Baly, 1874 from *Luperus*; it is correctly placed in *Stenoluperus* (p. 560)
- p. 483, add to *Monolepta* valid species:
gestroi Jacoby, 1892b: 983 A: UP **ORR**
- p. 483, remove *Monolepta madrasensis* Wilcox, 1973 and its synonyms *duvivieri* Jacoby, 1904 and *lineata* Weise, 1915; all are correctly placed in synonymy with *Monolepta sexlineata* Chûjô, 1938 (p. 484)
- p. 484, add to *Monolepta* valid species:
picturata Jacoby, 1896c: 292 A: UP **ORR**
subflavipennis Kimoto, 1989: 154 A: GAN **ORR**
- p. 485, remove *costata* Takizawa & Basu, 1987 as valid species in *Paleosepharia*— this taxon is correctly placed in synonymy with *Paleosepharia pokharensis* Kimoto, 1982 (p. 486)
- p. 486, add SD to distribution of *Paleosepharia pokharensis* Kimoto, 1982
- p. 486, transfer from *Japonitata* to *Paraplotes* valid species:
indica Takizawa & Basu, 1987: 279 A: SD
- pp. 488/489, *Charaea* Baly, 1878 has priority over *Taphinellina* Maulik, 1936; use *Charaea* as valid
- p. 491, add under *Acrocrypta* Baly, 1862, synonyms:
Pseudocrypta L. N. Medvedev, 1997g: 78 type species *Pseudocrypta nigripennis* L. N. Medvedev, 1996
Sebaethiella L. N. Medvedev, 1994b: 16 type species *Sebaethiella mindanaica* L. N. Medvedev, 1993
- p. 491, add to *Acrocrypta* Baly, 1862 valid species:
assamensis Jacoby, 1893b: 151 A: GUA SCH YUN **ORR**
intermedia Jacoby, 1892b: 925 (*Sphaerometopa*) A: YUN **ORR**
- p. 493, correct *filipendulae* Chashchina, 2006: 858 E: CT (Chelyabinskaya oblast') as valid species, not synonym of *engstromi* (J. R. Sahlberg, 1893) and remove "CT (Chelyabinskaya oblast')" from distribution of latter species
- p. 494, add A: TR to distribution of *Altica longicollis* Allard, 1860
- p. 495, add A: TR to distribution of *Altica talyshana* Konstantinov, 1995
- p. 495, add in synonymy with *Amphimela* Chapuis, 1875:
Throscoryssa Maulik, 1928: 159 type species *Throscoryssa citri* Maulik, 1928
- p. 495, add to *Amphimela* Chapuis, 1875 valid species:
citri Maulik, 1928: 160 (*Throscoryssa*) A: GUA **ORR**
- p. 495, remove *Amphimela shirahatai* Chûjô, 1957; it is correctly placed as *Podagricomela shirahatai* Chûjô, 1957, p. 551
- p. 495, remove entry: genus *Amphimeloides* Jacoby, 1887 and the species *bistripunctata* S.-H. Chen, 1933 and *sexmaculata* Kimoto & Takizawa, 2002 [*Amphimeloides* was synonymized with the genus *Ivalia*]
- p. 495, correct distribution of *Angulaphthona latipennis* (Pic, 1921) to A: SA YE N: EG
- p. 496, add *albinea* C. G. Thomson, 1866: 182 (*Teinodactyla*) in synonymy with *Aphthona abdominalis* (Duftschmid, 1825)
- p. 496, add A: TR to distribution of *Aphthona atrocaerulea* (Stephens, 1831)
- p. 496, add SK to distribution of *Aphthona beckeri* Jakobson, 1896

p. 497, add *nigella* Allard, 1861: 332 in synonymy with *Aphthona carbonaria* Rosenhauer, 1856

p. 497, under *Aphthona czwalinai* Weise, 1888, change 1889e to 1889l in *coerulescens* Weise, 1889

p. 498, under *Aphthona gerhardi*, add [HN] to *nepalensis* Scherer, 1989: 42 (*Bhutajana*)

p. 498, add SD to distribution of *Aphthona indica* Jacoby, 1900

p. 500, remove entry: *plenifrons* Wollaston, 1864: 408 (*Haltica*) from synonymy of *Aphthona nonstriata* and place it as valid species in *Heyrovskya* (p. 519)

p. 502, add *cyrenaica* Heikertinger, 1944: 80 in synonymy with *Aphthona vaulogeri* Pic, 1910

p. 503, add *crassina* Gistel, 1857a: 80 in synonymy with *Apteropeda globosa* (Illiger, 1794)

p. 503, add entries:

genus Argopistoides Jacoby, 1892b: 931 type species *Argopistoides septempunctata* Jacoby, 1892

Torodera Weise, 1902: 163 type species *Torodera octomaculata* Weise, 1902

septempunctata Jacoby, 1892b: 932 A: FUJ GUA ORR

sempunctata Scherer, 1987: 69 (*Torodera*) A: BT NP SD

p. 504, add LA to distribution of *Argopus nigritarsis* (Gebler, 1823)

p. 504, add entries:

genus Asiophrida Medvedev, 2000c: 176, 180 type species *Haltica marmorea* Wiedemann, 1819

subgenus Asiophrida Medvedev, 2000c: 176, 180 type species *Haltica marmorea* Wiedemann, 1819

scaphoides Baly, 1865g: 430 (*Podontia*) A: FUJ GAN GUI HUB JIA NP SCH TAI XIZ YUN ZHE

binduta Maulik, 1926: 233 (*Ophrida*)

spectabilis Baly, 1862c: 452 (*Podontia*) A: FUJ GUI HUB JIA SCH TAI XIZ YUN ZHE "Korea"

rufoflava Fairmaire, 1889a: 73 (*Podontia*)

xanthospilota Baly, 1881: 54 (*Blepharida*) A: HEB SCH

p. 504, add IN to distribution of *Batophila olexai* Král, 1964

p. 505, correct year for *Himalalta* Medvedev from 1940 to 1990 [in synonymy with *Benedictus* Scherer, 1969]

p. 505, add HKG to distribution of *Bikasha collaris* (Baly, 1877)

p. 506, change authorship of *aeneicolor* to Pic, 1915a: 5 [in synonymy with *Chaetocnema angustula* (Rosenhauer, 1847)]

p. 506, add IN to Asian distribution of *Chaetocnema confusa* (Boheman, 1851)

p. 507, add CZ to distribution of *Chaetocnema procerula* (Rosenhauer, 1856)

p. 507, add E: CT and A: TR to distribution of *Chaetocnema sahlbergii* (Gyllenhal, 1827)

p. 508, add SK to distribution of *Chaetocnema breviscula* (Faldermann, 1837)

p. 510, add *subunicolor* Pic, 1918d: 18 (*Chalcoides*) in synonymy with *Crepidodera aurata* (Marsham, 1802)

p. 510, add *purpurascens* Pic, 1918d: 18 (*Chalcoides*) in synonymy with *Crepidodera aurea* (Geoffroy, 1785)

p. 512, add A: TR to distribution of *Crepidodera nigricoxis* Allard, 1878

p. 512, delete SV and add IS to distribution of *Dibolia depressiuscula* Letzner, 1847

p. 512, add A: TR to distribution of *Dibolia numidica* Doguet, 1971

p. 514, add HKG to distribution of *Euphitrea gressitti* (Chûjô, 1965)

p. 515, add entry:

genus Eutrea Baly, 1875a: 24 type species *Eutrea bowringii* Baly, 1875

bowringii Baly, 1875a: 25 A: HKG

p. 516, add to *Hemipyxis* valid species:

monticola Scherer, 1969: 195 (*Sebaethe*) A: SD

p. 517, add to *Hespera* valid species:

bengalensis Scherer, 1969: 40 A: SD

p. 518, add HKG to distribution of *Hespera lomasa* Maulik, 1926

p. 518, add *albopilosa* Chûjô, 1957b: 7 in synonymy with *Hespera lomasa* Maulik, 1926

p. 519, remove genus *Himalalta* Medvedev, 1990 with species *brevicornis* Medvedev, 1990, and *striata* Medvedev, 1990. They are correctly placed in synonymy with *Benedictus* Scherer, 1969 (p. 505)

p. 520, add HKG to distribution of *Hyphasis parvula* Jacoby, 1884

p. 520, add *Amphimeloides* Jacoby, 1887a: 96 type species *Amphimeloides dorsalis* Jacoby, 1887 and *Ancyloscelis* Ogloblin, 1930: 100 type species *Mniophila ruficollis* Motschulsky, 1866 in synonymy with *Ivalia* Jacoby, 1887

p. 520, add to *Ivalia* valid species:

bistripunctata S.-H. Chen, 1933e: 188 (*Amphimeloides*) A: JA (Honshu, Kyushu)

sexmaculata Kimoto & Takizawa, 2002: 143 (*Amphimeloides*) A: NP

p. 522, add KA to distribution of *Longitarsus almora* Maulik, 1926

p. 523, add *caligans* Král, 1945: 31 and *septorum* Buysson, 1908: 29 (*Thyamis*) in synonymy with *Longitarsus ballotae* Marsham, 1802

p. 523, add SD UP and **AFRi** to distribution of *Longitarsus belgaumensis* Jacoby, 1896

p. 524, add *arbutorum* Gistel, 1857a: 9 (*Crepidodera*) [NO] in synonymy with *Longitarsus curtus* (Allard, 1861)

p. 524, add SD to distribution of *Longitarsus cyanipennis* Bryant, 1924

p. 526, add RO to distribution of *Longitarsus gracilis* Kutschera, 1864

p. 526, add A: TR to distribution of *Longitarsus helvolus* Kutschera, 1864

p. 526, add SK to distribution of *Longitarsus juncicola* (Foudras, 1860)

p. 527, change 1889e to 1889l in *Longitarsus longiseta* Weise

p. 529, add *scutellata* Gistel, 1857a: 24, 37 (*Thyamis*) in synonymy with *Longitarsus ochroleucus ochroleucus* (Marsham, 1802)

p. 529, correct spelling of *Longitarsus ozbek* to *ozbeki*

p. 530, add *perplexus* Dollman, 1912: 188 in synonymy with *Longitarsus plantagomaritimus* Dollman, 1912

p. 531, add *eryngii* Gistel, 1831: 303 (*Haltica*) in synonymy with *Longitarsus rutilus* (Illiger, 1807)

p. 531, add SK to distribution of *Longitarsus scrobipennis* Heikertinger, 1913

p. 531, add SK and IN to distribution of *Longitarsus scutellaris* Mulsant & Rey, 1874

p. 531, add A: TR to distribution of *Longitarsus (Longitarsus) stragulatus stragulatus* Foudras, 1860

p. 533, add A: TR to distribution of *Longitarsus (Testergus) corynthius corynthius* Reiche & Saulcy, 1858

p. 533, add A: TR to distribution of *Longitarsus (Testergus) onosmae* Peyerimhoff, 1912

p. 534, add ST (North Caucasus) to distribution of *Longitarsus (Testergus) truncatellus* Weise, 1890

p. 535, correct spelling of *Lypnae* Baly, 1876 to *Lypnea* Baly, 1876

p. 535, add to *Manobia* valid species:
coomani Chen, 1934f: 385 A: GUX **ORR**

p. 537, *Microcrepis* is masculinum, change endings of species to *apterus*, *brunneus*, *castaneus* and *politus*

p. 538, add *bryozoa* Gistel, 1857a: 24 (*Teinodactyla*) in synonymy with *Mniophila muscorum muscorum* (Koch, 1803)

p. 538, add *agrostidis* Gistel, 1857a: 5 (*Aphthona*) [NO] in synonymy with *Neocrepidodera cyanesceus concolor* (K. Daniel, 1900)

p. 538, add *fugax* Gistel, 1857a: 88 (*Haltica*) in synonymy with *Neocrepidodera cyanesceus cyanesceus* (Duftschmid, 1825)

p. 540, add to *Luperomorpha* valid species:
costipennis S.-Y. Wang, 2002b: 684, 693 A: FUJ

p. 540, add to *Nisotra* valid species and subspecies:
apicefulva Bryant, 1941b: 410 A: NP **ORR**
cardoni naini Scherer, 1969: 146 A: UP

p. 540, add SD to distribution of *Nisotra gemella* (Erichson, 1834)

p. 540, remove TAI from distribution of *Nonarthra coreana* Chûjô, 1935

p. 541, remove TAI from distribution of *Nonarthra tibialis* (Jacoby, 1885)

p. 541, add CZ to distribution of *Ochrosia ventralis* (Illiger, 1807)

p. 542, remove *Ophrida scaphoides* (Baly, 1865) and its synonym *binduta* Maulik, 1926; *Ophrida spectabilis* (Baly, 1862) and its synonym *rufiflava* (Fairmaire, 1889); and *Ophrida xanthospilota* (Baly, 1881). They were transferred to the genus *Asiophrida* Medvedev, 2000

p. 542, add *styriae* Gistel, 1857a: 18 in synonymy with *Orestia alpina* (Germar, 1824)

p. 545, add SV to distribution of *Phyllotreta astrachanica* Lopatin, 1977

p. 545, add IN to distribution of *Phyllotreta beschkentic* Lopatin, 1961

p. 546, remove *Phyllotreta brevistriata* Kimoto, 1966 and place it in synonymy with *Phyllotreta chujoe* Madar, 1959

p. 546, add A: TR to distribution of *Phyllotreta bulgarica* Gruev, 1977

p. 546, remove SV from distribution of *Phyllotreta diademata* Foudras, 1860

p. 547, add A: TR to distribution of *Phyllotreta fornuseki* Čížek, 2003

p. 547, add A: TR to distribution of *Phyllotreta ganglbaueri* Heikertinger, 1909

p. 547, add A: TR to distribution of *Phyllotreta lorestanica* Warchałowski, 1973

p. 547, add IN to distribution of *Phyllotreta hermonensis* Furth, 1979

p. 548, add IN to distribution of *Phyllotreta ozbeki* Gruev & Aslan, 1998

p. 548, add IN to distribution of *Phyllotreta parfentjevi* Shapiro, 1958

p. 549, add to *Phyllotreta* valid species and its synonym:
subtilior Csiki, 1940: 66 [RN] A: HP
subtilis Weise, 1922: 122 [HN]

p. 549, add **AFRi** to distribution of *Podagrica fuscicornis* (Linnaeus, 1767)

p. 551, change spelling of *Podontia quatordecimpunctata* Linnaeus, 1767 and its synonym *quatordecimpunctata* L. Redtenbacher, 1844 to *quatuordecimpunctata*

p. 551, change the year of description of *Polyclada bentii* Gahan, 1896a to 1895

p. 552, move *Psylliodes (Psylliodes) aemulans* Har. Lindberg, 1953 and *Psylliodes (Psylliodes) amplicollis* Wollaston, 1865 to subgenus *Eupus* Wollaston, 1854

p. 552, add to *Eupus* Wollaston, 1854 valid species:
stolida Wollaston, 1860a: 11 N: CI MR

p. 552, add *araratica* Iablokoff-Khnzorian, 1968: 265 in synonymy with *Psylliodes aerea* Foudras, 1860 and add A: AR to distribution of the latter species

p. 552, add to *Psylliodes* s. str. valid species:
agropyri Paliy, 1961: 390 E: CT A: KZ

p. 552, add **AFRi** to distribution of *Psylliodes affinis* (Paykull, 1799)

p. 552, remove entry: *araratica* Iablokoff-Khnzorian, 1968: 265 A: AR

- p. 553, add *coerulea* Král, 1947: 21 in synonymy with *Psylliodes attenuata* Koch, 1803
- p. 553, delete entry *balyi* Jacoby, 1884a: 30 A: CH JA (Ryukyus) TAI **ORR**, and place the name in synonymy with *Psylliodes chlorophana* Erichson, 1842
- p. 553, add *brachybiotes* Gistel, 1857a: 27 and *eubiotes* Gistel, 1857a: 13 in synonymy with *Psylliodes chrysocephala chrysocephala* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 553, correct year for *catinensis* Rottenberg [in synonymy with *Psylliodes chrysocephala chrysocephala* (Linnaeus, 1758)] to 1872a
- p. 554, modify *Psylliodes cucullata cucullata* (Illiger, 1807) to *Psylliodes cucullata* (Illiger, 1807)
- p. 554, add *augustalisi* Pic, 1909: 146 [DA] in synonymy with *Psylliodes cucullata* (Illiger, 1807)
- p. 554, remove entry *Psylliodes cucullata heydeni* Weise, 1888c: 785 E: FR (Pyrénées) PT SP
- p. 554, add A: TR to distribution of *Psylliodes drusei* Furth, 1983
- p. 554, add AU HU to distribution of *Psylliodes frivaldszkyi* Weise, 1888
- p. 554, modify *Psylliodes gibbosa gibbosa* Allard, 1860 to *Psylliodes gibbosa* Allard, 1860
- p. 554, add *valligenus* Gistel, 1857a: 87 (*Longitarsus*) in synonymy with *Psylliodes glabra* (Duftschmid, 1825), and add CZ HU RO SK to its distribution
- p. 555, add to *Psylliodes* s. str. valid species:
heydeni Weise, 1888c: 785 E: FR (Pyrénées) PT SP
- p. 555, add AU CZ to distribution of *Psylliodes illyrica* Leonardi & Gruev, 1993
- p. 555, correct year for *ventricosa* Rottenberg [in synonymy with *Psylliodes inflata* Reiche & Saulcy, 1858] to 1872]
- p. 555, add JO LE SY to distribution of *Psylliodes instabilis* Foudras, 1860
- p. 555, add FR (Corse) to distribution of *Psylliodes kiesenwetteri* Kutschera, 1864
- p. 555, add SA to distribution of *Psylliodes maculatipes* Pic, 1924
- p. 556, remove A: AE SA from distribution of *Psylliodes moricandiae* Peyerimhoff, 1925
- p. 556, add IS to distribution of *Psylliodes peyerimhoffi* Heikertinger, 1916
- p. 557, remove *Psylliodes stolidus* Wollaston, 1860 (transferred to subgenus *Eupus*, p. 552)
- p. 557, add AU to distribution of *Psylliodes sturanyi* Apfelbeck, 1906
- p. 557, add A: TR to distribution of *Psylliodes toelgi* Heikertinger, 1914
- p. 557, add *nigricapilla* Král, 1945: 31 in synonymy with *Psylliodes tricolor* Weise, 1888c
- p. 557, remove *normandi* Heikertinger, 1916: 34 from the synonymy with *Psylliodes vehemens* and put it as valid subspecies of *vehemens*. Distribution of *vehemens normandi*: E: AZ SP (Malaga) N: AG CI MO MR TU and of *vehemens vehemens*: E: PT (Madeira)
- p. 557, remove *Psylliodes agropyri* Paliy, 1961: 390 E: CT A: KZ from *Psylliodes* sbg. *Semicnema* and place it to *Psylliodes* (s. str.) (p. 552)
- p. 558, add *Lochmaeina* L. N. Medvedev, 1956a: 157 in synonymy with *Sangriola* Jakobson, 1922, and *rosea* L. N. Medvedev, 1956a: 157 (*Lochmaeina*) in synonymy with *punctatostriata* Motschulsky, 1861
- p. 559, add to *Sphaeroderma* valid species:
gressitti Scherer, 1969: 205 A: SD
himalayense Scherer, 1969: 208 A: SD **ORR**
nigriceps Scherer, 1969: 210 A: SD
- p. 560, correct spelling of *Stenoluperus moori* (Baly, 1874) to *moorii*, and add "Korea" to its distribution
- p. 561, remove entry: genus *Torodera* Weise, 1902 with its synonym *Argopistoides* Jacoby, 1892 and species *septempunctata* Jacoby, 1892b: 932 and *sempunctata* Scherer, 1987: 69 [genus *Argopistoides* has priority over *Torodera* thus all taxa are moved to page 503]
- p. 562, add to *Trachytetra* valid species:
nigrocyanea Scherer, 1969: 83 (*Zipangia*) A: SD
- p. 565, add *humeralis* Pic, 1928b: 25 in synonymy with *Aspidolopha buqueti egregia* (Boheman, 1859)
- p. 565, add *instigmata* Pic, 1933a: 3 in synonymy with *Aspidolopha melanophthalma* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 565, add *infasciata* Pic, 1927a: 26, *medioobliterata* Pic, 1927c: 7 and *obliterata* Pic, 1927a: 26 in synonymy with *Aspidolopha thoracica* Jacoby, 1892
- p. 565, add *imbasis* Pic, 1943b: 16, *obliterata* Pic, 1943d: 8, *paulofasciata* Pic, 1943d: 8 and *unireducta* Pic, 1943d: 8 in synonymy with *Ceratobasis koenigii* (Fabricius, 1775)
- p. 565, add original combination (*Chilotoma*) to *Cheilotoma erythrostoma italica* (Leoni, 1906)
- p. 565, add *baudii* Leoni, 1906: 147 (*Chilotoma*) in synonymy with *Cheilotoma erythrostoma italica* (Leoni, 1906)
- p. 565, add *leosinii* Leoni, 1906: 146 (*Chilotoma*) [DA] and *orientalis* Jakobson, 1901b: 107 (*Chilotoma*) in synonymy with *Cheilotoma musciformis musciformis* Goeze, 1777
- p. 566, add *fuscitarsis* Lacordaire, 1848: 298 (*Clythra*) [see New Acts] and *virens* Lacordaire, 1848: 298 (*Clythra*) [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Chilotomina nigratarsis* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 566, remove *Clytrela* L. N. Medvedev, 1961 from synonymy with *Clytra* Laicharting, 1871; it is correctly listed as synonym of *Clytraria* Semenov, 1903
- p. 566, add original combination (*Clythra*) to *Clytra aliena* Weise, 1897, and to the following invalid names: *bella* Baly, 1865, *bicoloriceps* Pic, 1933, *connexa* Fricken, 1888, *appendicina* Lacordaire, 1848, and *succincta* Lacordaire, 1848

- p. 566, add *antistita* Weise, 1889m: 563 [see New Acts] and *ehnbergi* Jakobson, 1901b: 110 in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Clytra*) *arida* Weise, 1889
- p. 566, add *inapicalis* Pic, 1927a: 31 in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Clytra*) *duodecimmaculata duodecimmaculata* (Fabricius, 1775)
- p. 566, add *dissimilis* Weise, 1889m: 563 in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Clytra*) *quadripunctata quadripunctata* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 566, add *inhumeralis* Pic, 1943d: 14 in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Clytra*) *subfasciata* Lacordaire, 1848
- p. 567, add *angulata* Weise, 1900c: 273, *conjuncta* Heyden, 1891b: 368, *croceicollis* Weise, 1900c: 273, *lacordairei* Weise, 1900c: 273, *marginicollis* Weise, 1900c: 273, *milliati* Pic, 1942d: 7 and *sierrana* J. Daniel, 1903b: 253 in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Clytraria*) *atraxaphidis atraxaphidis* (Pallas, 1773)
- p. 567, add original combination (*Clythra*) to *Clytra* (*Clytraria*) *atraxaphidis maculifrons* Zubkov, 1833
- p. 567, add *ashabadensis* Brancsik, 1899: 103, *flexuosa* Weise, 1900c: 274, *nigromaculata* Pic, 1897e: 84, *quinquemaculata* Pic, 1920c: 7 [HN] and *vulgaris* Weise, 1900c: 274 in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Clytraria*) *atraxaphidis maculifrons* Zubkov, 1833
- p. 567, add *notatithorax* Pic, 1915a: 5 in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Clytraria*) *jacobsoni* Semenov, 1903
- p. 567, add original combination (*Clythra*) to the invalid names *aleppensis* L. Redtenbacher, 1843, *elegans* Faldermann, 1837, *dissimilithorax* Desbrochers des Loges, 1870, and *unifasciata* Ménétériés, 1836
- p. 567, add *juncta* Pic, 1920c: 7 and *signicollis* Weise, 1900c: 272 in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Clytraria*) *novempunctata* Olivier, 1808
- p. 567, add *defecta* Jakobson, 1901b: 110 [RN] [see New Acts] and *deficiens* Weise, 1900c: 274 [HN] [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Clytraria*) *rufina* (Solsky, 1881)
- p. 567, add *drurei* Pic, 1920c: 7 and *subjuncta* Pic, 1920c: 7 in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Clytraria*) *valeriana valeriana* Ménétériés, 1832
- p. 567, add original combination (*Clythra*) to *Clytra* (*Ovoclytra*) *nigrocincta nigrocincta* Lacordaire, 1848 and *ovata ovata* Lacordaire, 1848
- p. 567, add *cyprica* Pic, 1918d: 11 [DA] [see New Acts], *deficiens* Heyden, 1891b: 368 [DA] [see New Acts], *graeca* Pic, 1915a: 5 [DA], *multipunctata* Pic, 1920c: 7, *semireducta* Pic, 1918d: 15 and *subinterrupta* Pic, 1920c: 7 in synonymy with *Clytra* (*Ovoclytra*) *nigrocincta nigrocincta* Lacordaire, 1848
- p. 567, add *octomaculatum* Pic, 1932c: 35 in synonymy with *Clytrasoma conforme* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 567, add *trifasciata* L. Redtenbacher, 1844: pl. 28 (*Clythra*) in synonymy with *Clytrasoma dispar* (L. Redtenbacher, 1844)
- p. 567, add *reductum* Pic, 1932c: 35, *rufithorax* Pic, 1932c: 35 and *subobliteratum* Pic, 1932c: 35 in synonymy with *Clytrasoma palliatum* (Fabricius, 1801)
- p. 568, add *biinterrupta* Pic, 1918d: 23, *biscrensis* Pic, 1918d: 23, *bistrijuncta* Pic, 1905j: 156 and *trimaculata* Pic, 1918d: 23 in synonymy with *Coptocephala aeneopicta* (Fairmaire, 1864)
- p. 568, add TU to North African distribution of *Coptocephala plagiocephala* (Fabricius, 1792)
- p. 568, add *kocheri* Pic, 1953d: 62 [DA] [see New Acts] and *leprieuri* Pic, 1897j: 198 in synonymy with *Coptocephala crassipes crassipes* Lefèvre, 1876
- p. 568, add *Coptocephala quadrimaculata* Fabricius, 1792: 57 (*Cryptocephalus*) [HN] in synonymy with *C. gebleri* Gebler, 1841
- p. 568, add *latenotata* Pic, 1949a: 4 [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Coptocephala destinoi* Fairmaire, 1884
- p. 568, add *impressiceps* Pic, 1918d: 18 [DA] [see New Acts] and *tambei* Pic, 1942d: 7 [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Coptocephala fallaciosa* Fairmaire, 1884
- p. 568, add *vitalei* Pic, 1913c: 114 in synonymy with *Coptocephala fossulata* Lefèvre, 1872
- p. 568, add *amasiensis* Weise, 1889e: 128 and *inundata* Reitter, 1905c: 251 in synonymy with *Coptocephala gebleri* Gebler, 1841
- p. 568, change spelling of *Coptocephala kabakowi* to *kabakovi*
- p. 568, add *rubriceps* Pic, 1916a: 10 in synonymy with *Coptocephala kerimii* Fairmaire, 1875
- p. 568, add *theryi* Pic, 1936e: 26 [HN] in synonymy with *Coptocephala metalliconotata* Pic, 1933
- p. 568, add *andalusiaca* Pic, 1918d: 17, *espanoli* Pic, 1933d: 15, *externepunctata* Pic, 1895f: 89, *theryi* Pic, 1918d: 17 and *tunisea* Pic, 1901q: 80 in synonymy with *Coptocephala plagiocephala* (Fabricius, 1792)
- p. 568, add *fabianii* Burlini, 1946: 78 [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Coptocephala raffrayi* (Desbrochers des Loges, 1870)
- p. 569, add IT SZ to distribution of *Coptocephala rubicunda rubicunda* (Laicharting, 1781)
- p. 569, remove *cyanocephala* Olivier, 1791: 35 (*Clythra*) [DA] from synonym of *Coptocephala scopolina scopolina* (Linnaeus, 1767); it is correctly listed as nomen dubium
- p. 569, add *inhumeralis* Fuente, 1910b: 445 and *subfasciata* Pic, 1897l: 206 in synonymy with *Coptocephala scopolina floralis* (Olivier, 1791)
- p. 569, add *bipunctata* Depoli, 1926b: 92 [DA] [see New Acts], *destituta* Depoli, 1926b: 92 [DA] [see New Acts], *lateremaculata* Depoli, 1926b: 92 [DA] [see New Acts], *scutellaris* Depoli, 1926b: 92 [DA] [see New Acts] and *separata* Depoli, 1926b: 92 [DA] [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Coptocephala scopolina scopolina* (Linnaeus, 1767)
- p. 569, add *aenescens* Pic, 1932d: 23 in synonymy with *Coptocephala unicolor* (P. H. Lucas, 1845)
- p. 569, add to *Coptocephala* valid subspecies:
unifasciata babylonica Lopatin, 1995b: 100 A: IQ
- p. 569, add *fallax* Weise, 1887a: 56, *maculiceps* Kraatz, 1872b: 223, *phenax* Jakobson, 1896c: 106 [DA] [see New Acts], *reducta* G. Müller, 1948: 80, *ruficeps* Weise, 1890f: 363 [DA] [see New Acts] and *triornata* Roubal, 1948: 33 in synonymy with *Coptocephala unifasciata unifasciata* Scopoli, 1763

- p. 569, add *quinquemaculata* Lacordaire, 1848: 255 (*Clythra*) [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Diapromorpha dejeani dejeani* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 569, add *vitalisi* Pic, 1928b: 24 (*Ceratobasis*) and *postbinotata* Pic, 1928b: 24 (*Ceratobasis*) in synonymy with *Diapromorpha pinguis* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 570, in *Labidostomis* s. str. remove entry *centrisculpta afghanica* Lopatin & Nesterova, 2007 [a primary junior homonym of *L. nuristanica afghanica* L. N. Medvedev, 1978] and replace it by:
centrisculpta kafiristanica Regalin & L. N. Medvedev, **nom. nov.** A: AF
afghanica Lopatin & Nesterova, 2007b: 430
- p. 570, add *damryi* Weise, 1881: 95 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Chlorostola*) *centromaculata* Gené, 1839
- p. 570, add *violaceipennis* Pic, 1932d: 23 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Chlorostola*) *guerini lejeunei* Fairmaire, 1866
- p. 570, add *reymondi* Kocher, 1959: 7 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Chlorostola*) *rufomarginata* Vaulonger de Beaupré, 1895
- p. 570, add *obliterata* Pic, 1920c: 6, *lineata* Pic, 1920c: 6 and *suturella* Pic, 1920c: 6 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Chlorostola*) *syriaca* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 570, add *fallacissima* Jakobson, 1901b: 106 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *amurensis amurensis* Heyden, 1884
- p. 570, add *arisi* Pic, 1920c: 7 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *arcuata* Pic, 1920
- p. 570, add *taurica* Lacordaire, 1848: 63 (*Clythra*) in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *brevipennis* Faldermann, 1837
- p. 570, add *fulvipennis* Lacordaire, 1848: 54 (*Clythra*) in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *cyanicornis* (Germar, 1822)
- p. 570, under *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *diversifrons* Lefèvre, 1872, change 1897k to 1897l in *attenuata* Pic, 1897
- p. 571, add *bijuncta* Pic, 1912a: 17, *bisbijuncta* Pic, 1912a: 17 and *posticejuncta* Pic, 1912a: 17 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *hebraea* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 571, add *atlasica* Kocher, 1959: 7 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *hybrida* P. H. Lucas, 1845
- p. 571, add *inhumeralis* Pic, 1920c: 6 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *luristanica* Pic, 1920
- p. 571, add *pyrenaea* Kraatz, 1872b: 197 and *semideficiens* Pic, 1906a: 19 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* *lusitanica* (Germar, 1824)
- p. 571, add *subinterrupta* Pic, 1932d: 22 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *mairei* Peyerimhoff, 1922
- p. 571, add *nitidicollis* Lefèvre, 1872: 85 in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *metallica metallica* Lefèvre, 1872
- p. 572, add *elongata* Lacordaire, 1848: 51 (*Clythra*) in synonymy with *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *pallidipennis* (Gebler, 1830)
- p. 572, change *Labidostomis propinqua propinqua* Faldermann, 1837 to *L. propinqua* Faldermann, 1837
- p. 572, change 1901a to 1901b in *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *transitoria* Jakobson, 1901
- p. 573, correct spelling of *Labidostomis* (*Labidostomis*) *uygur* to *ujgur*
- p. 573, correct spelling of *Welleschmiedia* to *Wellschmiedia*
- p. 573, add *nigronotata* Lacordaire, 1848: 167 (*Clythra*) [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Lachnaia* (*Barathraea*) *cerealis* (Olivier, 1808)
- p. 573, remove (*Lachnaia*) from *Lachnaia* (*Barathraea*) *padillai* Tomov, 1982
- p. 573, add original combination (*Lachnaea*) to *pardoi* Cobos, 1956, *L. (Barathraea) separata* Pic, 1897, to *L. (Lachnaia) italica italica* Weise, 1881, *L. (Lachnaia) italica occidentalis* Grasso, 1963, *L. (Lachnaia) lucidipennis* Peyerimhoff, 1926, *L. (Lachnaia) orientalis* Weise, 1881, *L. (Lachnaia) peyerimhoffi* Kocher, 1953, *L. (Lachnaia) pseudobarathraea* K. Daniel & J. Daniel, 1898, *insidiosa* Cobos, 1954, and *curtipennis* Pic, 1936
- p. 573, add *bistigmata* Pic, 1912j: 90 (*Lachnaea*), *jurjurenensis* Pic, 1913c: 129 (*Lachnaea*) and *kabyliana* Pic, 1912j: 90 (*Lachnaea*) in synonymy with *Lachnaia* (*Lachnaia*) *paradoxa* (Olivier, 1808)
- p. 573, add original combination (*Clythra*) to *Lachnaia* (*Lachnaia*) *pubescens* Dufour, 1820
- p. 573, add *subfasciata* Pic, 1897j: 197 (*Lachnaea*) in synonymy with *Lachnaia* (*Lachnaia*) *pubescens* Dufour, 1820
- p. 573, add *uniustigmata* Pic, 1898j: 74 (*Lachnaea*) in synonymy with *Lachnaia* (*Lachnaia*) *puncticollis* Chevrolat, 1840
- p. 573, add *pontica* Weise, 1884b: 157 (*Lachnaea*) in synonymy with *Lachnaia* (*Lachnaia*) *sempunctata* (Scopoli, 1763)
- p. 573, add *triguttata* Lacordaire, 1848: 184 (*Clythra*) in synonymy with *Lachnaia* (*Lachnaia*) *tristigma* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 574, add *binotaticollis* Pic, 1916a: 6, *confluens* Weise, 1893b: 1118, *gallica* Schulz, 1909: 595, *immaculata* Schulz, 1909: 594, *latemaculata* Pic, 1897h: 165, *quadrimaculata* Schulz, 1909: 595 and *trimaculata* Schulz, 1909: 595 in synonymy with *Macrolenes dentipes* (Olivier, 1808)
- p. 574, add *scita* Lacordaire, 1848: 378 (*Clythra*) in synonymy with *Melitonoma sobrinum* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 574, add *bistrimaculata* Pic, 1927a: 29 (*Cyaniris*), *disjuncta* Pic, 1927a: 29 (*Cyaniris*), *subcincta* Pic, 1927a: 29 (*Cyaniris*) and *trinotaticollis* Pic, 1927a: 29 (*Cyaniris*) in synonymy with *Miochira montana thibetana* Pic, 1927
- p. 574, add *camerii* Pic, 1920e: 21 (*Cyaniris*) and *latecyanescens* Pic, 1946a: 3 in synonymy with *Otiocephala opaca* (Rosenhauer, 1856)
- p. 575, change (= *Clythra gambiensis* Lacordaire, 1848) to (= *Clythra signata* Lacordaire, 1848) as the type species of *Paraclythra* L. N. Medvedev, 1971 [replacing the homonym *Clythra notata* Klug, 1835]
- p. 575, remove IS OM AFR from distribution of *Paraclythra crocata* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 575, change *Paraclythra signata sennariensis* (Lacordaire, 1848) to *Paraclythra sennariensis* (Lacordaire, 1848) and add SY to its distribution

- p. 575, add *binotata* Pic, 1927g: 7, *fokienensis* Pic, 1927g: 7, *octonotata* Chûjô, 1952b: 89 (*Coptocephala*) and *uninotata* Pic, 1927g: 7 in synonymy with *Physauchenia pallens* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 575, add *atrobasalis* Pic, 1932b: 13 (*Cyaniris*), *basidisjuncta* Pic, 1934d: 20 (*Cyaniris*), *formosana* Chûjô, 1934e: 284 (*Cyaniris*), *immaculata* Heyden, 1887e: 295 (*Coptocephala*), *kiangsuna* Pic, 1938c: 17 (*Cyaniris*) and *latereducta* Pic, 1934d: 20 (*Cyaniris*) in synonymy with *Physosmaragdina nigrifrons* (Hope, 1843)
- p. 575, for *Medvedevella* Özdikmen, 2008, replace [RN] by [unnecessary RN]
- p. 575, for *Necyomantes* Gistel, 1848, replace [unnecessary substitute name] by [RN]
- p. 576, add *dissimilis* Lefèvre, 1872: 339 (*Gynandrophthalma*) in synonymy with *Smaragdina aurita aurita* (Linnaeus, 1767)
- p. 576, add *banatica* Weise, 1881: 123 (*Gynandrophthalma*) in synonymy with *Smaragdina chloris chloris* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 576, add *picticollis* Weise, 1889e: 128 (*Gynandrophthalma*) in synonymy with *Smaragdina flavicollis* (Charpentier, 1825)
- p. 577, add *ilicis* Lacordaire, 1848: 289 (*Clythra*) [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Smaragdina hypocrita* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 577, add to *Smaragdina* valid species:
minuta Jacoby, 1908: 115 (*Gynandrophthalma*) A: SD **ORR**
- p. 577, add *kuatunensis* Pic, 1954b: 56 (*Cyaniris*) in synonymy with *Smaragdina laevicollis* (Jacoby, 1890)
- p. 578, add *melania* Chûjô, 1952b: 82 (*Gynandrophthalma*) in synonymy with *Smaragdina octomaculata* Chûjô, 1952
- p. 578, add *lucidipes* Pic, 1897l: 206 (*Chilotoma*) in synonymy with *Smaragdina reyi* (C.F.N. Brisout de Barneville, 1866)
- p. 578, add to *Smaragdina* valid species:
schereri Lopatin, 2006c: 593 A: SCH
- p. 583, change spelling of *Cryptocephalus mniczechi* to *mniszechi*
- p. 578, add *latemaculata* Pic, 1897l: 205 (*Gynandrophthalma*) in synonymy with *Smaragdina scutellaris* (Lefèvre, 1872)
- p. 578, add *bijuncta* Pic, 1906e: 42 (*Coptocephala*), *latejuncta* Pic, 1914f: 18 (*Cyaniris*) and *subjuncta* Pic, 1914i: 139 (*Cyaniris*) in synonymy with *Smaragdina thoracica thoracica* (Fischer von Waldheim, 1842)
- p. 578, add *kraatzii* Clavareau, 1906: 44 (*Gynandrophthalma*) [HN] and *liturata* Weise, 1881: 128 (*Gynandrophthalma*) [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Smaragdina tibialis* (Brullé, 1832)
- p. 578, add *aegyptiaca* Lefèvre, 1872: 337 (*Gynandrophthalma*) and *venusta* Lefèvre, 1872: 337 (*Gynandrophthalma*) in synonymy with *Smaragdina unipunctata* (Olivier, 1808)
- p. 579, add *thoracica* Küster, 1846b: nr. 99 (*Cyaniris*) [HN] in synonymy with *Smaragdina xanthaspis* Germar, 1824: 547
- p. 579, add *donceeli* Pic, 1929b: 14 (*Antipa*), *lacordairei* Pic, 1929b: 14 (*Antipa*) and *palaestina* Pic, 1929b: 14 (*Antipa*) in synonymy with *Tituboea arabica* (Olivier, 1808)
- p. 579, add *flavipennis* Pic, 1950a: 16 (*Antipa*), *legionis* Kocher, 1959: 12 and *vagenotata* Pic, 1939c: 18 in synonymy with *Tituboea biguttata* (Olivier, 1791)
- p. 579, add *semijuncta* Pic, 1918d: 18 in synonymy with *Tituboea chobauti* (Pic, 1896)
- p. 579, add *binotaticollis* Pic, 1914f: 1, *infasciata* Kocher, 1952: 117 (*Antipa*), *obliterata* Pic, 1897h: 164 and *semiconjuncta* Pic, 1914f: 1 in synonymy with *Tituboea fasciata* Lefèvre, 1872
- p. 579, change spelling of *Tituboea fasciatipes* to *fasciaticeps*
- p. 579, add *leprieuri* Pic, 1895f: 89, *nigricollis* Heyden, 1886g: 49 and *semiundulata* Pic, 1939c: 18 in synonymy with *Tituboea illigeri* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 579, add *subjuncta* Pic, 1903g: 114 in synonymy with *Tituboea laticollis* (Olivier, 1808)
- p. 579, add *armeniaca* Pic, 1918d: 18 in synonymy with *Tituboea macropus* (Illiger, 1800)
- p. 579, add *atriceps* Pic, 1924c: 22 and *decemmaculata* Pic, 1937c: 13 (*Antipa*) in synonymy with *Tituboea minor* Fairmaire, 1894
- p. 580, add *infasciata* Pic, 1912a: 73 in synonymy with *Tituboea nigriventris* Lefèvre, 1872
- p. 580, add *mecheriensis* Pic, 1895a: 13, *kocheri* Pic, 1949a: 16, *siciliensis* Pic, 1912a: 74 [DA] [see New Acts] and *unipunctata* Pic, 1897h: 165 in synonymy with *Tituboea octopunctata* (Fabricius, 1787)
- p. 580, add *octopunctata* Lacordaire, 1848: 162 [HN] (*Clythra*) [see New Acts] in synonymy with *Tituboea paykulli* (Lacordaire, 1848)
- p. 580, add *akbesiana* Pic, 1897e: 82 and *humeralifera* Pic, 1900u: 91 in synonymy with *Tituboea sexmaculata* (Fabricius, 1781)
- p. 580, add *bisbinotata* Pic, 1912j: 90, *notaticeps* Pic, 1912a: 73 and *robustior* Pic, 1912a: 73 in synonymy with *Tituboea subabbreviata* Pic, 1912
- p. 583, correct spelling of *Cryptocephalus mniczechi* Tappes, 1869 to *mniszechi*
- p. 583, under *Cryptocephalus sarafschanensis duvivieri* Weise, 1892, add [RN] to *solskjanus* Jakobson, 1901b: 112
- p. 590, correct spelling of *Cryptocephalus bhutanicus* Lopatin, 1975 to *bhutanensis*
- p. 591, correct year for *Cryptocephalus chikatunovi* Lopatin, 2007b to 2008d
- p. 594, add *semipurpureus* Pic, 1914f: 12 in synonymy with *Cryptocephalus globicollis* Suffrian, 1847
- p. 595, under *Cryptocephalus hypochoeridis* Linnaeus, 1758: 370, add [RN] to *frigidus* Jakobson, 1901b: 113
- p. 595, delete *Cryptocephalus infraniger* Pic, 1915a: 14 A: TR (Tokat) – the description of *C. infraniger* refer to the genus *Ctenopus* (Tenebrionidae: Alleculinae) [see Errata for vol. 5]
- p. 595, add *berladensis* Pic, 1915a: 13 in synonymy with *Cryptocephalus laetus* Fabricius, 1792
- p. 597, add to *Cryptocephalus* valid species:
nigroflavus Lopatin, 2004c: 614 A: SCH
- p. 597, delete [RN] in *Cryptocephalus octomaculatus* Rossi, 1790

- p. 598, under *Cryptocephalus octopunctatus octopunctatus*, change spelling of *colmariensis* to *colmarensis*
- p. 601, add *purpureicolor* Pic, 1914f: 11 and *semiviridescens* Pic, 1914f: 12 in synonymy with *Cryptocephalus sericeus* (Linnaeus, 1758)
- p. 602, delete *Cryptocephalus testaceitarsis* Pic, 1915a: 14 A: TR (Tokat) – the description of *C. testaceitarsis* refer to the genus *Cteniopus* (Tenebrionidae: Alleculinae) [see Errata for vol. 5]
- p. 603, under *Cryptocephalus tristigma tristigma* Charpentier, 1825, change 1953c to 1953d in *marocanus* Pic, 1953
- p. 604, add to *Cryptocephalus* valid species:
zinicus Lopatin, 2004c: 614 A: SCH
- p. 604, add *atroscutellaris* Pic, 1912a: 74 in synonymy with *Cryptocephalus (Heterichnus) carinthiacus* Suffrian, 1848
- p. 605, correct year for *princeps* Rottenberg [in synonymy with *Cryptocephalus stragula* Rossi, 1794] to 1872b
- p. 606, add to *Melixanthus* valid species:
atricillus Suffrian, 1854a: 80 A: HP **ORR**
kuluensis Lopatin, 1979b: 436
- p. 607, add to *Melixanthus* valid species:
puncticollis Lopatin, 2005d: 873 A: SCH
- p. 608, add *kabakovi* L. N. Medvedev & Samoderzhenkov, 1987: 23 in synonymy with *Adiscus laetus* Weise, 1904
- p. 608, add to *Adiscus* valid species:
weisei L. N. Medvedev, 2008: 203 A: SD **ORR**
- p. 608, add to *Coenobius* valid species:
azureus Schöller, 1999: 74 [RN] A: SD
cyaneus Lopatin, 1979b: 437 [HN]
- burmanicus* Jacoby, 1892b: 889 A: SD **ORR**
- p. 609, change spelling of *Coenobius pakistanus* to *pakistanicus*
- p. 609, add *Thelyterotarsus (Thelylankus)* Lopatin, 1987b: 778 type species *Thelyterotarsus (Thelylankus) insularis* Lopatin, 1987b in synonymy with *Acolastus*
- p. 610, add to *Acolastus (Acolastus)* valid species:
mitjaevi Lopatin, 2008c: 37 A: UZ
- p. 615, under *Pachybrachis pradensis* Marseul, 1875, in *incallidus* change 1897a: 2 to 1897j: 196
- p. 616, under *Pachybrachis tessellatus tessellatus* (Olivier, 1791) change the year and page of description of *melanopygus* G. Müller from 1952: 352 to 1948: 84
- p. 617, add *ferrantei* Pic, 1912: 75 in synonymy with *Stylosomus niloticus* Suffrian, 1857
- p. 625, add [HN] to entry *Macrocoma impressa* Berti & Rapilly, 1973
- p. 626, correct year for *Macrocoma vanharteni* Lopatin, 2007b to 2008d
- p. 626 add under *Macrocoma* valid species:
substriata Weise, 1904f: 100 (*Pseudocolaspis*) A: IN TR
- p. 627, correct entry under *Mecistes* Chapuis, 1874 to:
seriatus Lefèvre, 1885a: 122 A: SA **AFR**
saudica L. N. Medvedev, 1997f: 321
- p. 627, correct spelling of (*Cyptocephalus*) to (*Cryptocephalus*), for *Pachnephorus pilosus* (Rossi, 1790)
- p. 629, add to *Trichochrysea* valid subspecies and its synonym:
nitidissima scutellaris Pic, 1926b: 11 A: NP **ORR**
donckieri Pic, 1926b: 11
- p. 634, add *bonneuli* Pic, 1934b: 6 (*Corynodes*) in synonymy with *Platycorynus peregrinus* (Herbst, 1783)
- p. 637, under *Basilepta balyi* (Harold, 1877) correct authorship of *otsukae* to Matsumura in Otsuka, 1911
- p. 638, add to *Basilepta* valid species:
pretiosa Jacoby, 1908: 304 (*Nodostoma*) A: XIZ **ORR**
- p. 639, add *mouhoti* Baly, 1864a: 11 and *laosensis* Pic, 1928b: 28 in synonymy with *Callisina quadripustulata* Baly, 1864
- p. 640, correct year for *Chloropterus lefevrei arabicus* Lopatin, 2007b to 2008d
- p. 640, under *Chloropterus lefevrei lefevrei* Reitter, 1890, add in synonymy: *bipunctatus* Reitter, 1897c: 225 and *bucharicus* Reitter, 1897c: 226
- p. 640, correct distribution of *Chloropterus pallidus* Chobaut, 1898 to: N: AG
- p. 641, add to *Microeurydemus* valid species:
wraniki Lopatin, 1994: 526 A: YE
- p. 643, use *Floricola* Gistel, 1848 as valid, and *Eupales* Lefèvre, 1885 as its invalid synonym

References

- p. 647 add: An S. L., Kwon Y. J. & Lee. S-M. 1985: Classification of the leafbeetles from Korea Part I. Subfamily Hispinae (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). *Insecta Koreana* 5: 1-9.
- p. 662, add: Bogatchev A. V. 1961: Novye vidy zhukov-chernotelok (Tenebrionidae) iz Tadzhikskoy SSR, drugikh respublik Sredney Azii i sopredel'nykh stran. *Trudy Instituta Zoologii i Parazitologii Akademii Nauk Tadzhikskoy SSR* 20: 107-121.

- p. 684, add: Chiang (=Jiang) S.-N. 2001: [New name]. In: Jiang S.-N. & Chen Li: *Fauna Sinica, Insecta. Vol. 21, Coleoptera, Cerambycidae Lepturinae*. Beijing: Science Press, 296 pp.
- p. 698, add: Delobel A. 2007: [New taxon]. In: Kergoat G. J., Delobel P. & Delobel A.: Phylogenetic relationships of a new species of seed-beetle infesting *Cercis siliquastrum* L. in China and in Europe (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae: Bruchinae: Bruchini). *Annales de la Société Entomologique France* (N. S.) **43**: 265-271.
- p. 702, add: Donisthorpe H. 1905: Gramoptera holomelina, Pool, a good species. *Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **17**: 182-183.
- p. 716, correct year for Gahan, 1896a to 1895
- p. 716, correct pagination of Gahan C. J. 1896b to: 448-461
- p. 726, correct title and editor for Grimmer, 1841 to: *Steiermark's Coleoptern mit Einhundert sechs neu beschriebenen Species*. Grätz: C. Tanzer
- p. 730, remove entry: Hammarström R. 1893: ...
- p. 733, add: Hayashi M. 1982: The Cerambycidae of Japan (Col.) (13). *The Entomological Review of Japan* **37**: 141-152.
- p. 734, correct year for Hayashi M. & Villiers A. 1985b to 1987
- p. 738, add: Heyden L. F. D. J. von 1886g: Zusammenstellung der von Herrn Dr. Med. W. Kobelt von seiner Reise in den Provinzen Alger und Constantine, sowie von Tunis mitgebrachten Coleopteren. *Bericht über die Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main* **1886**: 35-57.
- p. 738, add: Heyden L. F. D. J. von 1887e: Zweiter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Pecking in Nord-China. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **31**: 293-295.
- p. 756, add: Kelly P. G. & Reid C. A. M. 1999: Designation of type species for the genera of Australian paropsine beetles (Coleoptera, Chrysomelinae). *Memoirs of Museum Victoria* **57**: 263-266.
- p. 759, add: Kocher L. 1952: Antipa Paykulli Lac et fasciata Lef (Col. Chrysom.). *Comptes Rendus des Séances Mensuelles de la Société de Sciences Naturelles et Physique du Maroc* **18**: 117-118.
- p. 763, correct year for Kraatz G. 1871e to 1872c
- p. 763, add: Kraatz G. 1876: [note, p. 318]. In: Heyden L. F. J. D. von.: Die Cortodera- (Muls.) und Grammoptera- (Serv.) Arten. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **20**: 317-320.
- p. 764, add: Král J. 1945: Noví nebo málo známí dřepčící české fauny. De novis vel minus cognitis halticinarum speciebus formisque faunae Bohemiae. (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). *Časopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické* **42**: 31-33.
- p. 764, add: Král J. 1947: Příspěvek k poznání dřepčků fauny Československa. (3.). Ad halticidarum faunae Československé cognitionem additamentum III. (Coleoptera, Phytophaga). *Časopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické* **44**: 21-26.
- p. 765: correct pagination for Krynicki J. 1832: Enumeratio ... to [3] + 68-179
- p. 765: correct title for Krynicki J. 1834 ... to Addenda et nonnulla synonyma Rossiae meridionalis Coleopterorum
- p. 771, correct volume in Lameere A. 1912a: ... *Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* to **21**
- p. 772, add: Lazarev M. A. 2008: Zametki po spornym voprosam sistematiki i rasprostraneniya zhukov-usachey (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) Rossii i soprodelnykh stran. Pp. 129-136. In: *Aktualnye problemy prioritetnykh napravleniy razvitiya estestvennykh nauk. Sbornik statey*. Moskva: Izdatelstvo «Prometey» MPGU, 220 pp.
- p. 772: complete title of Lazarev M. A. 2009 to: Armenian Dorcadion (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae) of "cinerarium-group"
- p. 780, correct reference for Lopatin I. K. 1979c: Novyy rod ... to *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **58**: ...
- p. 781, add: Lopatin I. K. 1987b: Novye podrod i vid roda Thelyterotarsus (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae) iz Shri-Lanki [New subgenus and species of the genus Thelyterotarsus (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae) from Sri Lanka]. *Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **66**: 778-780.
- p. 783, correct year for Lopatin I. K. 2007b to 2008d
- p. 784, add: Lopatin I. K. 2008c: Acolastus mitjaevi sp. n. – novyy vid zhukov-listoedov iz Sredney Azii i ego polozhenie v sisteme roda (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae, Cryptocephalinae). [Acolastus mitjaevi sp. n. - new species of chrysomelids from Middle Asia and its status in genus system (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae, Cryptocephalinae)]. *Tethys Entomological Research* **16**: 37-38.
- p. 787, add: Mallet P.-M. 1933: Le mélanisme chez Chrysomela grammis L. [sic!] (Col. Chrysomelidae). *Bulletin de l'Association des Naturalistes de la Vallée du Loing* **16**: 74-75.
- p. 793 add: Medvedev L. N. 1992f: Reviziya zhukov-listoedov podsemeystva Hispinae (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae) fauny Vietnam. Chast I. Pp. 127-156. In: Medvedev L. N. (ed.): *Sistematika i ekologiya nasekomykh Vietnam*. Moskva, 264 pp.
- p. 795, add: Medvedev L. N. & Samoderzhenkov E. V. 1987: Fauna Cryptocephalinae (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae) Vietnam [Cryptocephalinae of Vietnam]. Pp. 69-80. In: Medvedev L. N. (ed.): *Entomofauna Vietnam [Entomofauna of Vietnam]*. Nauka, Moskva, 192 pp. (in Russian).
- p. 801, correct title in Müller J. 1907 to Cerambycidae Dalmatiae.
- p. 802, correct pagination in Mulsant E. 1847d to 515-521
- p. 808, in Normand (1949), change in title (fascicule 3) to (fascicule 4) and pagination from 65-104 to 79-104
- p. 812, replace references to Olivier A. G. 1792a and 1792b by:
Olivier A. G. 1797: Encyclopédie méthodique, ... Tome septième. Pars II. Paris: Panckoucke, pp. 369-827. [pars I, pp. 1-368 of the vol. 7 was published in 1793]
- p. 819, correct pagination for Pic M. 1890e: to clxxv-clxxvi
- p. 823, correct title to Pic M. 1898v: to Diagnose d'une ...

- p. 828 add: Pic M. 1912: Coléoptères égyptiens nouveaux ou plus ou moins rares. *Bulletin de la Société Royale Entomologique d'Égypte* **4** [1911]: 71-76.
- p. 831, correct pagination for Pic M. 1924c to 17-18, ...
- p. 837, add: Plavilstshikov N. N. 1932e: *Zhuki-drovoseki vrediteli drevesiny*. Moskva-Leningrad: Gosudarstvennoe Lesnoe Tekhnicheskoe Izdatel'stvo, 200 pp., and remove reference to Plavilstshikov N. N. 1933a
- p. 837, add: Plavilstshikov N. N. 1932f: Lepturinen-Studien (Col., Cerambycidae). I. *Časopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické* **29**: 87-88, 174-175.
- p. 848, add: Roemer J. J. 1789: *Genera insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata a Joanne Jacobo Roemer*. Vitoduri Helvetorum: apud Henrjc. Steiner et socios, viii + 86 + [3] pp., 37 pls.
- p. 848, add: Rost C. 1892b: Brachyta bifasciata Ol. var. caucasica Rost. *Entomologische Nachrichten* **18** (6): 81
- p. 848, correct year for Rottenberg A. L. A. M. 1871a and 1871b to 1872a and 1872b, respectively
- p. 849, add: Roubal J. 1948: Systematická, zoogeografická, bibliografická studie o červených družích rodu Coptocephala Dejean (Chrysomelidae). [De chrysomelidarum genere Coptocephala Dejean adnotationes systematicae, zoogeographicae, necnon bibliographicae]. *Entomologické Listy* **11**: 33-34.
- p. 854, add: Santos-Silva A. & Hovore F. T. 2007: Divisão do gênero Distenia Lepeletier & Audinet-Serville, notas sobre a venação alar em Disteniini, homonímias, sinonímia e redescritções (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Disteniinae). *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia* **47**: 1-29.
- p. 855, add: Schaeffer C. 1907: New Bruchidae with notes on known species and list of species known to occur at Brownsville, Texas, and in the Huachuca mountains, Arizona. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences*. Museum **1**: 291-306.
- p. 857, add: Schultze W. 1920: Eight contribution to the Coleoptera fauna of the Philippines. *Philippine Journal of Science* **16**: 191-203, 2pls.
- p. 881, add: Wang S.-Y. 2002b: [new taxon]. In: Wang S.-Y. & Yu P.-Y.: Chrysomelidae: Alticinae. Pp. 633-693. In: Huang P.-K. (ed.): *Fauna of Insects of Fujian Province of China*. Vol. 6. Fujian Science & Technology Press, 894 pp.
- p. 883, correct pagination for Waterhouse C. O. 1889: Coleoptera to: Pp. 122-131.
- p. 892, add: Yen Chia-Hsien 1932: A new species of Cerambycidae from Kwangsi. *Peking Natural History Bulletin* **7** (2): 165-166.